

# Index

## ABBREVIATIONS

Judicial notice, **2:71**

## ABILITY

Other acts, admissibility to infer conduct, **17:57**

## ABSENCE

Death, presumption of, **10:6**

**Missing Witness Inference** (this index)

## ACCESS

Legitimacy, presumptions as to lack of access, **7:26**

Wills, missing, effect of access on presumption of destruction, **8:4**

## ACCIDENT

Collision opinions, **40:57**

Mental state, admissibility of other acts to prove absence of accident, **17:66**

Opinion testimony

**Expert Witnesses** (this index)  
lay opinions, **40:57**

Other acts, admissibility to prove absence of accident, **17:48, 17:49, 17:66**

Reconstruction of accidents. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)

## ACCOMPLICES

Domestic abuse syndromes, defendant charged as accomplice, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility, **56:2**

**Other Acts** (this index)

## ACCOMPLICES—Cont'd

States of mind reports of, **29:15**

## ADDICTIVE BEHAVIOR

Other acts, motive as proof of identity or conduct, **17:53**

## ADEMPTION

Wills, presumption of ademption of legacy, **8:2**

## ADJUDICATIVE FACTS

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

## ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

Presumptions and inferences, **4:56, 6:6**

Reports, **34A:2 et seq.**

## ADMINISTRATORS

See **Executors and Administrators** (this index)

## ADMISSIONS

Adoptive or authorized admissions. Hearsay objections, *supra*

Ambiguous statements offered as admissions, **27:11**

Attorneys' statements as authorized admissions, **27:34 et seq.**

Conduct, adoption of admittive statement by, **27:14**

Conspirators' statements. See **Conspiracy** (this index)

Custom and usage, **12:24**

Employment discrimination litigation, authorized admissions in, **27:29**

**ADMISSIONS—Cont'd**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(C), **27:19**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(D), **27:21, 27:28**

Government agents' statements,  
**27:36**

Hearsay objections to  
generally, **27:1 et seq.**

adoptive admissions  
generally, **27:13 et seq.**  
conduct, adoption by, **27:14**  
implicit adoption, **27:14**  
tacit adoption  
generally, **27:15 et seq.**  
criminal cases, **27:16**

ambiguous statements, **27:11**

attorneys' statements as authorized admissions  
generally, **27:34 et seq.**  
in-court statements, **27:34**  
out-of-court statements,  
**27:35**

authorized admissions  
generally, **27:18**  
attorneys' statements, **27:34 et seq.**  
authority, proof of, **27:27**  
casual statements, **27:30**  
declarant's relationship to party, **27:25**  
employment discrimination litigation, **27:29**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(C)  
generally, **27:19 et seq.**  
state variations, **27:20**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(D), **27:21 et seq., 27:28**

first-hand knowledge, challenged lack of, **27:31**  
government agents, **27:36**  
in-house statements, **27:32**  
interpreter as agent, **27:37**

**ADMISSIONS—Cont'd**

Hearsay objections to—Cont'd

authorized admissions—Cont'd

off-duty statements, **27:30**

pleadings, statements in,  
**27:33**

proof problems, **27:26 et seq.**  
during relationship requirement, **27:30**

relationship requirements,  
**27:25 et seq.**

requirements, **27:24 et seq.**  
scope of employment issues,  
**27:28**

translator as agent, **27:37**  
wrongful discharge litigation,  
**27:29**

burden of production and persuasion as to making of,  
**27:10**

declarant, privity requirement,  
**27:2**

government agents' statements,  
**27:36**

implicit adoption of admissions,  
**27:14**

judicial admissions, **27:4.50**

parties' statements  
generally, **27:6 et seq.**  
proof of statement, **27:8**  
state evidence codes, **27:7**

party defined, **27:2**

party opponents, **27:3**

pleadings, statements in, **27:33**

privity between party and declarant, **27:2**

proof of statement  
burden of production and persuasion, **27:10**  
means of proof, **27:9**  
parties' statements, **27:8**

representative capacity admissions, **27:12**

silence, adoption by  
generally, **27:15 et seq.**



## INDEX

### **ADMISSIONS—Cont'd**

- Hearsay objections to—Cont'd
  - silence, adoption by—Cont'd
    - criminal cases, **27:16**
  - tacit adoption
    - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
    - criminal cases, **27:16**
  - trustworthiness, **27:5**
- Impeachment by silence, **27:17**
- Implicit adoptions, **27:14**
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:28**
- Interpreter as agent for purposes of adoptive admissions rule, **27:37**
- Liability insurance, improper admission, **9:29.50**
- Parties requirements, **27:2 et seq.**
- Pleadings, statements in, **27:33**
- Prior inconsistent statements
  - generally, **26:1**
  - witnesses' admissions of making, **26:23**
- Product liability, other accidents, **12:17**
- Real property valuation, offers to sell, **13:27**
- Relevance, effect of admissions as to, **11:16**
- Role of judge and jury
  - standard for appellate review, **27:4**
- Silence as adoptive admission
  - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
  - criminal cases, **27:16**
- State evidence codes
  - generally, **27:7**
  - authorized admissions, **27:20 et seq.**
- Statements subject to rule, government agents' statements, **27:36**
- Tacit adoption
  - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
  - criminal cases, **27:16**

### **ADMISSIONS—Cont'd**

- Witnesses' admissions of prior inconsistent statements, **26:23**
- Wrongful discharge litigation, authorized admissions in, **27:29**

### **ADOPTED CHILDREN**

- Trusts, presumptions as to adopted children, **8:8**
- Wills, presumptions as to adopted children, **8:8**

### **ADVANCEMENTS**

- Presumptions and burden of proof
  - generally, **7:17**
  - wills, **8:16**

### **ADVERSE PARTY**

- Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

### **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Real property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:20**

### **AFFIRMATIVE OR NEGATIVE**

- Assertions and facts, burden of proof, **3:25**
- Pleadings, form of, burden of proof, **3:13**

### **AGE**

- Death, presumption of, **10:6**

### **AGENCY**

- Attorney as agent for purposes of adoptive admissions rule, **27:34**
- Authorized admissions by agent.  
See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Burden of proof
  - generally, **10:16**
  - marriage, **7:18**
- Employment
  - generally, **10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

**AGENCY—Cont'd**

- Employment—Cont'd
  - motor vehicle accidents, **9:33, 10:16**
- Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
- Interpreter as agent for purposes of adoptive admissions rule, **27:37**
- Marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:18**
- Motor vehicle accidents, presumption of agency
  - generally, **9:33, 10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - passenger, presence of owner as, **9:34**
- Presumption of agency
  - generally, **10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - marriage, **7:18**
  - motor vehicle accidents, presumption of agency, *supra*
- Undue influence, presumption of, **10:17**

**AGREEMENTS**

- See **Contracts and Agreements** (this index)

**AGRICULTURE**

- Judicial notice of economic and financial facts, **2:47**

**AIRCRAFT AND AIRLINES**

- Passenger injury or wrongful death, common carriers, **9:40**
- Property damage or loss in transit, common carriers, **9:41**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

- Intoxication** (this index)
- Motor vehicle accidents, **11:15**

**ALIBI DEFENSE**

- Prior inconsistent statements of alibi witnesses, **26:16**
- Spousal privileges, **13:24**

**ALLEN DISSENT**

- Presumptions in criminal cases, constitutional law, **5:35, 5:36**

**ALTERATIONS**

- Evidence, alteration of, presumptions and inferences, **13:12**
- Wills, burden of proof, **8:3**

**AMBIGUITY**

- Parol evidence rule, **12:21**
- Probative value of ambiguous evidence, **11:8**

**AMNESIA**

- Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)

**AMUSEMENT RESORTS AND DEVICES**

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**ANIMALS**

- Judicial notice of habits, traits, and diseases, **2:68**

**ANTITRUST**

- Damages, expert witness testimony, **53:45**

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

- Conditional relevance, **11:23**
- Exclusion of evidence, **11:10**
- Expert issues, preservation of, **42:13**
- Expert witnesses qualifications, discretion of court
  - federal appellate standard of review, **44:13**
  - state appellate standard of review, **44:14**
- Harmless error, **5:7**
- Judicial notice of adjudicative facts, **2:23 et seq.**
- Reasonable doubt, **5:7**

## INDEX

### APPRAISALS

- Burden of proof, **10:22**
- Real property
  - generally, **13:35 et seq.**
  - comparative sales method, **13:36**
  - offers to sell, **13:27**
  - taxes, **13:27**

### ARSON

- Other acts, **17:82**

### ASSAULT

- Domestic assault, other attacks, **17:50.50, 17:50.70**
- Habit or routine practice, **18:12**
- Propensity inference, **16:64**

### ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Generally, **9:6**
- Burden of proof, **9:1**
- Contributory fault distinguished, **9:3**

### ATTESTATION OF WILLS

- Capacity of testator, **8:9**
- Execution, presumption of, **8:1**

### ATTIRE

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

### ATTORNEYS

- Admissions of party, attorneys' statements as, **27:34 et seq.**
- Counsel, Right to** (this index)
- Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**
- Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, **2:31**
- Professional malpractice, expert testimony, **51:21**
- Undue influence, presumption of
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11, 8:13, 8:14**
- Witness, attorney as, missing witness inference, **13:22**

### AUTHENTICATION OF EVIDENCE

- Calls to and from business numbers, voice identifications, **40:22**
- Commercial paper, **10:14**
- Handwriting exemplars, **62:4**
- Industry codes and standards, **9:11**
- Opinions, voice identifications, **40:22**

### AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENTS

- See **Motor Vehicle Accidents**  
(this index)

### AUTOMOBILES

- See **Motor Vehicles** (this index)

### AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

- Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, **2:32**

### AUTOPSIES

- Generally, **34A:45 to 34A:54**

### BACKGROUND EVIDENCE

- Relevance, **11:7**

### BAD ACTS

- Other Acts** (this index)
- Propensity Inference** (this index)
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

### BAD FAITH OR GOOD FAITH

- Attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:10 et seq.**
- Presumption of good faith, **10:11**

### BAILMENTS

- Negligence, **9:1, 9:42**

### BALANCING TEST

- Exclusion of relevant evidence, **11:12, 11:16**

### BANKING

- Deposits, presumptions as to payment, **10:15**

**BANKING—Cont'd**

Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, **2:33**

**BANKRUPTCY AND  
INSOLVENCY**

Presumptions, **10:15**

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**BEHAVIOR**

**Propensity Inference** (this index)  
**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

**BELIEF**

Statements of as hearsay. See  
**Hearsay Rule** (this index)

**BENCH TRIALS**

Exclusion of evidence, **11:10**  
Expert testimony  
Daubert standard applicability,  
**44:26**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 703  
applicability, **46:16**  
Presumptions and inferences, **4:46**

**BEVERAGES**

See **Foods and Beverages** (this  
index)

**BIAS**

See **Prejudice or Bias** (this index)

**BIFURCATION**

Punitive damages, **13:34**

**BIOLOGICAL TESTS**

Generally  
Smith v. Arizona, **34A:9 et seq.**

**BIRTH**

Judicial notice, **2:39**

**BLASTING**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**BLOOD**

Refusal to give blood samples,  
**13:14**

**BONDS**

Insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
Judicial notice, economic and  
financial facts, **2:48**

**BOUNDARIES**

Judicial notice, **2:54 et seq.**

**BRIBERY OF WITNESSES**

Presumptions and inferences,  
**13:13**

**BROADER CONSTRUCTION**

Presumptions and inferences,  
federal law, **4:19, 4:20**

**BROKERS**

Undue influence or fraud,  
presumption of, **10:17**

**BUILDING AND  
CONSTRUCTION**

Judicial notice, occupations and  
businesses, **2:34**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**BULLCOMING V. NEW  
MEXICO**

Generally, **34A:13 to 34A:17,**  
**34A:45 et seq.**

**BURDEN OF GOING FORWARD**

See **Burden of Production** (this  
index)

**BURDEN OF PERSUASION**

Generally, **3:2, 3:5, 3:8, 3:31,**  
**3:34, 3:39, 3:40**  
Admission, fact of making of,  
**27:10**  
Agency, **10:17**  
Allocation of burdens, **3:2 et seq.**  
Commercial paper, **10:14**  
Conditional relevance, **11:23**  
Confidential relationship, **10:17**

## INDEX

### BURDEN OF PERSUASION

#### —Cont'd

- Criminal law, **5:20**
- Death, presumption of, **10:6**
- Defining and allocating burdens, **3:2 et seq.**
- Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:12**
- Family relationships, **7:28**
- Fiduciary relationship, **10:17**
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:1**
  - bailments, **9:42**
  - contributory fault, **9:3**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
- Official conduct, presumption relating to, **6:4**
- Other acts, **17:27 et seq.**
- Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**
- Wills
  - advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - execution, **8:1**
  - gift, presumption of, **8:15**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**

### BURDEN OF PRODUCTION

- Generally, **3:2, 3:6, 3:35, 3:41, 3:42**
- Admission, fact of making of, **27:10**
- Agency, **10:17**
- Allocation of burdens, **3:2, 3:6**
- Commercial paper, **10:14**
- Confidential relationship, **10:17**
- Credibility of witnesses, **3:33**
- Criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**
- Death, presumption of, **10:6**
- Defendant's burden, generally, **3:39**
- Defining and allocating burdens, **3:2, 3:6**

### BURDEN OF PRODUCTION

#### —Cont'd

- Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:12**
- Drawing inferences, **3:32**
- Fiduciary relationship, **10:17**
- Letters, presumption of delivery facts, proof of, **10:2**
  - rebuttal of presumptions, **10:3**
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:1, 9:2**
  - bailments, **9:42**
  - common carriers
    - passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
    - property damage or loss in transit, **9:41**
  - contributory fault, **9:3**
  - custom and usage, **9:12**
  - last clear chance, **9:5**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - railroad locomotive, fire started by, **9:47**
- Other acts, **17:27 et seq.**
- Plaintiff's burden, generally, **3:31**
- Presumptions and inferences, generally, **4:39 et seq.**
- Procedural matters
  - generally, **3:31, 3:35, 3:39**
  - presumptions, procedural effects of, **4:39, 4:40, 4:42 et seq.**
- Relevance distinguished, **11:5**
- Satisfying burden of production, generally, **3:31, 3:39**
- Shifting burden of production, generally, **3:35, 3:41, 3:42**
- Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**
- Wills
  - advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**

**BURDEN OF PRODUCTION**

—Cont'd

- Wills—Cont'd
  - undue influence, **8:12**
- Witness credibility, **3:33**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Generally, **3:1 et seq.**
- Affirmative or negative
  - assertions and facts, **3:25**
  - pleadings, form of, **3:13**
- Agency
  - generally, **10:16**
  - marriage, **7:18**
- Allocation of burdens, generally, **3:1**
- Appraisals, **10:22**
- Availability of proof, **3:27**
- Clear and convincing evidence, **3:8, 3:10**
- Comparative availability of proof, **3:27**
- Conflict of laws, **3:45**
- Considerations and options, generally, **3:14**
- Constitutional law, **3:20 et seq.**
- Contempt of court, **10:22**
- Contracts and agreements, validity, **10:13**
- Counterclaim and setoff, **3:19, 3:38, 3:41**
- Credibility of witnesses, **3:33**
- Criminal cases, **5:1 et seq.**
- Criminal Law** (this index)
- Custom and usage, **12:24**
- Death
  - generally, **10:5**
  - absence, presumption of death from, **10:6**
  - survivorship in common disaster, **10:10**
  - time of death, **10:8**
- Defenses
  - generally, **3:15 et seq., 3:36 et seq.**

**BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

- Defenses—Cont'd
  - criminal law, **5:18 et seq.**
- Definitions, **3:2 et seq.**
- Denial, **3:16, 3:37, 3:42**
- Directed verdict, motion for
  - generally, **3:30 et seq.**
  - criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**
  - defendant's motion for, **3:31 et seq.**
  - plaintiff's motion for, **3:39 et seq.**
- Disfavored contentions, **3:26**
- Diversity, **3:45**
- Divided burden defenses, **3:17, 3:38 et seq.**
- Drawing inferences, **3:32**
- Due process, **3:21**
- Eminent domain, **10:22**
- Foundation facts, **3:24**
- Free exercise clause, **3:22**
- Gift, presumption of, **8:15**
- Inferences, drawing, **3:32**
- Injunctions, **10:22**
- Jurisdiction, **3:29.30**
- Mandamus, **10:22**
- Marriage** (this index)
- Missing witness inference, **13:16**
- Motions to dismiss, **3:29.10**
- Negative or affirmative
  - assertions and facts, **3:25**
  - pleadings, form of, **3:13**
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:1, 9:2**
  - assumption of risk, **9:6**
  - bailments, **9:42**
  - common carriers
    - passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
    - property damage or loss in transit, **9:41**
  - contributory fault, **9:3**
  - last clear chance, **9:5**
  - party unable to testify, **9:4**

## INDEX

### **BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

Negligence—Cont'd  
premises liability, **9:45**  
presumption of due care, **9:2**  
product liability, **9:46**  
res ipsa loquitur, **9:18**  
slip and fall, **9:45**  
standard of care, **9:2, 9:8**  
violations of law, **9:9**  
Options and considerations, **3:14**  
Ownership of personal property,  
presumption from possession,  
**10:19**  
Payment, **10:15**  
Pleadings  
generally, **3:2, 3:3**  
affirmative or negative form of  
pleadings, **3:13**  
criminal law, **5:19**  
Preponderance of evidence, **3:8,**  
**3:9**  
Press, freedom of, **3:23**  
Presumptions compared, **3:6**  
Prima facie case, generally, **3:2,**  
**3:6**  
Procedure, generally, **3:29 et seq.**  
Product liability, other accidents,  
**12:15**  
Quo warranto, **10:22**  
Religion, free exercise clause,  
**3:22**  
Setoff and counterclaim, **3:19,**  
**3:38, 3:41**  
Shifting burdens, generally, **3:30**  
Special suits and proceedings,  
**10:22**  
Speech and press, freedom of,  
**3:23**  
Substance or procedure, **3:45**  
Violations of law, **10:10**  
Wills  
generally, **8:1**  
capacity of testator, **8:9**  
execution, **8:1**  
fraud, **8:10**

### **BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

Wills—Cont'd  
interlineations, **8:3**  
joint wills, contract to make,  
**8:5**  
share of estate, right to, **10:22**  
undue influence, **8:10, 8:13**  
validity, generally, **8:1**  
Witness credibility, **3:33**

### **BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION**

Judicial notice, **2:80.50**

### **BURSTING BUBBLE PRESUMPTION**

Procedural matters, presumptions  
and inferences, **4:50**

### **BUSES**

Passenger injury or wrongful  
death, **9:40**  
Property damage or loss in transit,  
**9:1, 9:41**

### **BUSINESS**

**Custom and Usage** (this index)  
Expert testimony on damages  
business interruption loss, **53:41**  
tortious interference with busi-  
ness opportunity, **53:47**  
**Judicial Notice** (this index)

### **BUSINESS RECORDS**

Hearsay rule exception  
generally, **33:1 et seq.**  
absence of entry or record,  
**33:26 et seq.**  
compression, **33:23**  
computer records, **33:25**  
confrontation clause, **33:24**  
corresponding state law, **33:3 et**  
**seq.**  
duty and regularity, **33:12**  
interplay with other issues,  
**33:23**  
introduction, **33:1, 33:2**

**BUSINESS RECORDS—Cont'd**

- Hearsay rule exception—Cont'd
  - miscellaneous issues, **33:23 to 33:26**
  - multiple hearsay, **33:23**
  - original source of information, **33:9, 33:10**
  - procedure, **33:18 to 33:22**
  - Sixth Amendment confrontation clause, **33:24**
  - specific requirements, **33:5.30 et seq., 33:6 to 33:13**
  - subject matter of record, **33:13**
  - time, **33:11**
  - trustworthiness or reliance, **33:14 to 33:17**

**CANCELLATION APPROACH**

- Conflicting or inconsistent presumptions, **4:60**

**CAPACITY OR COMPETENCY**

- Character evidence, diminished capacity, **15:18**
- Children, capacity of, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:37 et seq.**
- Defendant, competency to stand trial, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:41a**
- Evidence, competency of, generally, **1:6**
- Insanity** (this index)
- Opinions
  - expert opinions, **51:8**
  - lay opinions, **40:35**
- Specific intent, defendant's capacity to form, expert testimony, **55:24**
- Wills, capacity of testator
  - generally, **8:9**
  - expert testimony, **51:8**
  - financial condition of parties, **13:25**
  - omitted heirs, **8:7**

**CAPACITY OR COMPETENCY —Cont'd**

- Witnesses, competency of
  - generally, **1:6**
  - spousal incompetency, **13:24**

**CARE, STANDARD OF**

- Medical Care** (this index)
- Negligence** (this index)

**CAUSATION**

- Burden of proof, intervening or superseding cause, **9:7.1**
- Differential diagnosis, expert opinions, **52:18**
- Expert testimony
  - toxic torts, **51:23, 52:24**
- General and specific causation, expert opinions, **52:19**
- Intervening or superseding cause, burden of proof, **9:7.1**
- Medical Care** (this index)
- Motor vehicle accidents, cause of, **9:37**
- Other accidents at same location, **12:7**
- Product liability causation
  - generally, **12:15**
  - alteration of product, **12:16**
  - lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**
- Reasonable degree of medical certainty or probability, expert opinions, **52:20**
- Speculation vs certainty, expert opinions, **52:22**
- Toxic torts, expert testimony, **51:23, 52:24**

**CEREMONIAL MARRIAGE**

- Presumptions and burden of proof, **7:2**

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY**

- Lab and forensic reports, **34A:3 to 34A:7**



## INDEX

### CHAMBERS V. MISSISSIPPI

Relevance, **11:813:38.10**

### CHANCE

See **Doctrine of Chances** (this index)

### CHARACTER EVIDENCE

Generally, **14:1 et seq.**

Bad acts. See **Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

Crime, claim or defense, character as essential element of, generally, **15:1 et seq.**

Damages, defamation, **15:11**

Dangerous instrumentalities, negligent entrustment, **15:6**

Death, presumption of, **10:9**

Defamation, **15:9 et seq.**

Defenses

diminished capacity defense, **15:18**

essential element, character as, **15:1 et seq.**

insanity defense, **15:18**

victim's character as element of a defense, **15:19, 16:52, 16:56**

Diminished capacity defense, **15:18**

Entrapment

generally, **15:20 et seq.**

hearsay, **15:23**

objective approach, **15:24**

prior specific acts, **15:22**

reputation and opinion testimony, **15:23**

subjective approach, **15:21**

Expert testimony, modus operandi, **62:55**

Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule 404(a)(2)(B), **16:50**

Federal Rules of Evidence, Rules 404-405, **14:6, 15:2, 16:5, 16:34**

Hearsay, entrapment, **15:23**

### CHARACTER EVIDENCE

—Cont'd

Insanity defense, **15:18**

Legislative and judicial regulation, **14:6 et seq.**

Motor vehicles, negligent entrustment, **15:6**

Multiple offender provisions, **15:15**

Negative character, propensity inference, **16:46**

Negligence

generally, **9:7**

negligent entrustment, hiring or supervision, **15:5 et seq.**

Opinion testimony, **40:61**

generally, **14:5**

entrapment, **15:23**

propensity inference, **16:19 et seq., 16:53**

Other acts. Specific acts, *infra*

Other person's character or conduct, **16:57.50**

Personal injury cases, **15:12**

**Propensity Inference** (this index)

Relevance

generally, **14:3, 14:4**

propensity inference, relevance of victim's character for violence or peacefulness, **16:52**

**Reputation** (this index)

Specific acts

generally, **14:5**

care, character for, **17:80**

entrapment, **15:22**

**Propensity Inference** (this index)

**Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

State evidence codes, **14:7, 14:8, 15:3**

Truth

defamation, **15:10**

**CHARACTER EVIDENCE**

**—Cont'd**

- Truth—Cont'd
  - propensity inference, **16:13, 16:14**
- Victim's character
  - generally, **15:16**
  - defense, character as element of a defense, **15:19, 16:52, 16:56**
  - Propensity Inference** (this index)
    - sex trafficking victims, **15:17.30**
  - Wrongful death, **15:12**

**CHARGE TO JURY**

- Limited admissibility, **11:33**

**CHASTITY**

- Protection of reputation for chastity as motive to lie, **19:37**

**CHEMICAL TESTS**

- Generally
  - Smith v. Arizona, **34A:9 et seq.**

**CHEMISTRY**

- Judicial notice as to laws of chemistry, **2:70**

**CHILD ABUSE**

- Generally, **57:1 et seq.**
- See also **Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)
- Behavior of child during or after abuse, expert testimony relating to
  - generally, **57:4 et seq.**
  - admissibility of expert testimony, division as to, **57:5**
  - consistency of behavior with abuse, **57:10**
  - explicit mention of syndrome, profile, or disorder, **57:11**
  - hypothetical questions, **57:12**

**CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd**

- Behavior of child during or after abuse, expert testimony relating to—Cont'd
  - states admitting evidence to prove abuse, **57:7**
  - states permitting limited use of expert testimony, **57:9**
  - states rejecting testimony, **57:8**
  - who is qualified to testify, **57:6**
- Complainants and victims, expert testimony about
  - generally, **57:1 et seq.**
- Behavior of child during or after abuse, expert testimony relating to, above
  - interview techniques, **57:3**
  - jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction analysis
    - generally, **57:13 et seq.**
    - Alabama, **57:14**
    - Alaska, **57:15**
    - Arizona, **57:16**
    - Arkansas, **57:17**
    - California, **57:18**
    - Colorado, **57:19**
    - Connecticut, **57:20**
    - Delaware, **57:21**
    - District of Columbia, **57:22**
    - federal courts, **57:13**
    - Florida, **57:23**
    - Georgia, **57:24**
    - Hawaii, **57:25**
    - Idaho, **57:26**
    - Illinois, **57:27**
    - Indiana, **57:28**
    - Iowa, **57:29**
    - Kansas, **57:30**
    - Kentucky, **57:31**
    - Louisiana, **57:32**
    - Maine, **57:33**
    - Maryland, **57:34**
    - Massachusetts, **57:35**
    - Michigan, **57:36**

## INDEX

### **CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd**

Complainants and victims, expert testimony about—Cont'd  
jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction analysis—Cont'd  
Minnesota, **57:37**  
Mississippi, **57:38**  
Missouri, **57:39**  
Montana, **57:40**  
Nebraska, **57:41**  
Nevada, **57:42**  
New Hampshire, **57:43**  
New Jersey, **57:44**  
New Mexico, **57:45**  
New York, **57:46**  
North Carolina, **57:47**  
North Dakota, **57:48**  
Ohio, **57:49**  
Oklahoma, **57:50**  
Oregon, **57:51**  
Pennsylvania, **57:52**  
Rhode Island, **57:53**  
South Carolina, **57:54**  
South Dakota, **57:55**  
Tennessee, **57:56**  
Texas, **57:57**  
Utah, **57:58**  
Vermont, **57:59**  
Virginia, **57:60**  
Washington, **57:61**  
West Virginia, **57:62**  
Wisconsin, **57:63**  
Wyoming, **57:64**  
physical evidence, presence or absence, **57:2**  
susceptibility of child witnesses to suggestion, **57:3**  
Consistency of behavior with abuse, **57:10**  
Defendant, expert testimony about  
generally, **57:65 et seq.**  
debunking child molester stereotypes, **57:66**

### **CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd**

Defendant, expert testimony about  
—Cont'd  
examination by prosecution expert, must defendant submit to, **57:68**  
Grooming testimony, below intent, defendant's, **57:69**  
pedophile characteristics, testimony that defendant lacks, **57:67**  
profile evidence offered by prosecution, **57:65**  
Grooming testimony  
generally, **57:70 to 57:73**  
expert testimony  
generally, **57:71**  
qualifying expert, **57:73**  
scope and contents, **57:72**  
lay witness testimony, **57:70**  
Hearsay rules in prosecutions for.  
See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
Hypothetical questions, **57:12**  
Interview techniques, **57:3**  
Physical evidence, presence or absence, **57:2**  
Susceptibility of child witnesses to suggestion, **57:3**

### **CHILDREN**

Abuse  
**Child Abuse** (this index)  
**Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)  
Adopted children  
trusts, presumptions as to adopted children, **8:8**  
wills, presumptions as to adopted children, **8:8**  
Anatomically correct dolls, child's use of as statement subject to hearsay objection, **24:18**  
Best interests of child, expert testimony, **51:12**  
Birth, judicial notice, **2:39**

**CHILDREN—Cont'd**

- Capacity of children, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:37 et seq.**
- Custody of children, presumptions, **7:34 et seq.**
- Expert testimony, best interests of child, **51:12**
- Eyewitness identification, **61:11**
- Foster children, wills, **8:17**
- Gestation, judicial notice, **2:39**
- Gift, presumption of, **8:15**
- Guardianship, presumption of undue influence or fraud, **10:17**
- Legitimacy of children, presumptions and burden of proof
  - generally, **7:20 et seq.**
  - access, lack of, **7:26**
  - burden of persuasion, **7:28**
  - challenging legitimacy, **7:24, 7:25**
  - impotency of husband, **7:27**
  - paternity distinguished, **7:21**
  - scientific tests, **7:28**
  - scope of presumption of legitimacy, **7:23**
  - sterility of husband, **7:27**
- Parental rights, generally, **7:34 et seq.**
- Paternity, presumptions and burden of proof
  - generally, **7:29 et seq.**
  - legitimacy distinguished, **7:21**
  - litigation, **7:31**
  - scientific tests, **7:30**
- Sexual abuse of
  - Hearsay Rule** (this index)
  - prior sexual conduct of defendant
    - generally, **20:12 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 414, **20:13**
  - state evidence codes, **20:14**

**CHILDREN—Cont'd**

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)
- Tender years exception to hearsay rule, **31:2 et seq.**
- Wills
  - adopted children, **8:8**
  - advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**
  - disinheritance, **8:7**
  - foster children, **8:17**
  - gift, presumption of, **8:15**
  - omission, **8:7**
  - services by family members, **8:17**
  - undue influence, **8:13**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

- Generally, **1:10**
- Burden of proof, **3:45**
- Civil damages, what substantive law governs, **53:10**
- Contracts and agreements, **10:12**
- Presumptions and inferences, **4:65 et seq.**

**CHURCHES AND RELIGION**

- Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**
- Free exercise clause, burden of proof, **3:22**
- Undue influence, presumption of
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11**

**CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **1:5, 11:6, 11:7**
- Blood samples, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Bribing witnesses, **13:13**
- Consciousness of guilt
  - generally, **11:7, 13:1 et seq.**
  - blood samples, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - bribing witnesses, **13:13**
  - fabrication of evidence, **13:13**

## INDEX

### CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

#### —Cont'd

- Consciousness of guilt—Cont'd
  - false statements, **13:7**
  - fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - flight, **13:2 et seq.**
  - handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - identity, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - statement, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - suicide attempt, **13:8**
  - threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Corroboration, **11:7**
- Criminal law, generally, **5:16, 11:7**
- Fabrication of evidence, **13:13**
- False statements, **13:7**
- Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Flight, **13:2 et seq.**
- Handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Holmes v. South Carolina, **13:38.20**
- Identification, voice, **40:21**
- Motor vehicle accidents, moving violations, **9:39**
- Negligence
  - motor vehicle accidents, moving violations, **9:39**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:18**
  - slip and fall, **9:45**
- Other accidents
  - product liability, **12:15**
  - same location, **12:7**
- Premises liability, **9:45**
- Probative value, **11:6**
- Product liability, **9:46**
- Relevance, **11:6, 11:7**
- Remoteness, **11:6**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:18**

### CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

#### —Cont'd

- Slip and fall, **9:45**
  - Suicide attempt, **13:8**
  - Third party, culpability of, **13:38**
  - Threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - Uses of circumstantial evidence, **11:7**
  - Voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - Voice identification, **40:21**
- ### CIVIL RIGHTS
- Discrimination. See **Employment** (this index)
  - Expert testimony, **51:19**
- ### CLASS ACTIONS
- Expert testimony to establish class-wide damages, **53:44**
  - Presumption of reliance and securities class action litigation, **4:52.60**
- ### CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE
- Burden of persuasion, **3:8, 3:10**
  - Gift, presumption of, **8:15**
  - Wills
    - generally, **8:1**
    - capacity of testator, **8:9**
    - gift, presumption of, **8:15**
    - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
    - undue influence, **8:12**
- ### CODEFENDANTS
- Bribing or threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - Fabrication of evidence, **13:13**
  - Financial condition, **13:33**
  - Limited admissibility
    - generally, **11:31**
    - confrontation of witnesses, **11:32**
  - Negligence, res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

**CODEFENDANTS—Cont'd**

Rebuttal evidence, completeness and context, **11:39**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

**CODES**

**Safety Codes and Standards**  
(this index)  
**State Evidence Codes** (this index)

**CODICILS**

Lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**

**COERCION OR DURESS**

Commercial paper, **10:14**  
Polygraphs, **58:77, 58:78**  
Witnesses, bribing or threatening, **13:13**

**COHABITATION**

Presumption of marriage from cohabitation, **7:3 et seq.**

**COLD CASES**

Lab and forensic reports, **34A:41**

**COLLATERAL AGREEMENTS**

Generally, **12:21**

**COLLATERAL PROCEEDINGS**

Judicial notice, litigation documents, **2:102**

**COLLATERAL RELEVANCE**

Generally, **11:8**  
Third party, culpability of, **13:38**

**COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE**

Generally, **13:26 et seq.**  
Automobile accidents, **13:28**  
Common law, **13:26**  
Exceptions, **13:30**  
Gratuitous or nongratuitous benefits, **13:29**  
Medical malpractice, **13:28**  
Medicare, **13:26**  
Motor vehicle accidents, **13:28**

**COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE—Cont'd**

No fault automobile accidents, **13:28**  
Services, **13:26**  
State laws, generally, **13:28**

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Presumptions  
generally, **10:14**  
ownership, presumption from possession, **10:19**  
payment, **10:15**

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**  
Property damage or loss in transit, **9:1, 9:41**

**COMMON DISASTER**

Survivorship, presumptions of, **10:10**

**COMMON KNOWLEDGE**

Judicial notice, **2:9**

**COMMON LAW**

Collateral source rule, **13:26**  
Completeness and context, **11:36**  
Marriage, common-law, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:4, 7:11**  
Wills, omitted or disinherited heirs, **8:7**

**COMMON PRACTICE**

See **Custom and Usage** (this index)

**COMMON SCHEME**

Identity, **17:45**  
Sufficient common features, **17:46**

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Intercepted Communications**  
(this index)

## INDEX

### COMMUNITY

Propensity inference, **16:21**

### COMPARATIVE AVAILABILITY OF PROOF

Burden of proof, **3:27**

### COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Generally, **9:3.50**

Last clear chance, **9:5**

Party unable to testify, **9:4**

Product liability, **9:46**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:19**

### COMPARATIVE WEIGHT APPROACH

Conflicting or inconsistent presumptions, **4:61, 4:63**

### COMPETENCY

See **Capacity or Competency** (this index)

### COMPLAINT

Failure to make complaint as silence subject to hearsay rule, **24:15**

Fresh complaint rule. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

### COMPLETENESS AND CONTEXT

**Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

### COMPLETENESS RULE

Prior consistent statements admitted under, **26:42**

### COMPLEX FACTS SITUATIONS

Overview or summary witness opinions, **39:73**

### COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Action to enforce, admissibility of evidence of, **22:8**

Admissibility of offers and discussions generally, **22:1 et seq.**

### COMPROMISE AND

#### SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Admissibility of offers and discussions—Cont'd

action to enforce, **22:8**

amount disputes, **22:24**

bias, **22:28**

business negotiation, **22:23**

claim disputes, **22:24**

claim requirement, **22:23**

conduct, applicability to generally, **22:12**

Federal Rule of Evidence 408, **22:13**

context and content, **22:23 et seq.**

criminal cases, **22:16 et seq.**

defendant, other, settlement with, **22:21, 22:21.50**

discovery issues, **22:31 et seq.**

dispute of claim or amount, **22:24**

exceptions to rule

generally, **22:15, 22:26**

bias, **22:28**

Mary Carter Agreements, **22:28**

prejudice, **22:28**

Federal Rule of Evidence 408

generally, **22:3**

conduct, applicability to, **22:13**

scope, **22:13**

state variations

generally, **22:4**

conduct, applicability to, **22:14**

statements subject to rule, **22:14**

Federal Rule of Evidence 409, **22:35**

impeachment, admissibility for, **22:29**

Mary Carter Agreements, **22:28**

## COMPROMISE AND

### SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Admissibility of offers and discussions—Cont'd  
 medical expenses, offer to pay, **22:34 et seq.**  
 mitigation of damages and, **22:25**  
 negotiation, **22:23**  
 new dispute, applicability of rule to, **22:10**  
 other parties  
   generally, **22:18 et seq.**  
   defendant party, settlement with, **22:21, 22:21.50**  
   plaintiff party, settlement with, **22:20**  
   standing, **22:22**  
 otherwise discoverable material, **22:32**  
 partial settlements, **22:7**  
 party's own offer, applicability of rule to, **22:11**  
 plaintiff, other, settlement with, **22:20**  
 prejudice, **22:28**  
 prerequisites of rule, **22:18 et seq.**  
 same party rule, **22:5 et seq.**  
 scope of exclusion, **22:5 et seq.**  
 scope of rule  
   generally, **22:12, 22:18 et seq.**  
   Federal Rule of Evidence 408, **22:13**  
 standing to challenge evidence, **22:22**  
 state evidence codes  
   generally, **22:4**  
   conduct, applicability to, **22:14**  
   statements subject to rule, **22:14**  
 state-federal conflicts, **22:33**  
 suit to enforce, **22:8**

## COMPROMISE AND

### SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Admissibility of offers and discussions—Cont'd  
   unperformed agreement, **22:9**  
 Attorney as witness, **13:22**  
 Bias and admission of offers and discussions, **22:28**  
 Confession bargaining, **23:14**  
 Cooperation offers, admissibility of, **23:15**  
 Mary Carter Agreements, admissibility of evidence of, **22:28**  
 Medical expenses, admissibility of offer to pay  
   generally, **22:34 et seq.**  
   conduct as subject to rule, **22:37**  
 Federal Rule of Evidence 409, **22:35**  
   scope of exclusion, **22:36**  
   state evidence codes, **22:35**  
 Mitigation of damages and admissibility of compromise offers, **22:25**  
 Partial settlements, admissibility of evidence of, **22:7**  
**Plea Bargaining** (this index)  
 Prejudicial admission of offers and discussions, **22:28**  
 State-federal conflicts, **22:33**  
 Suit to enforce, admissibility of evidence of, **22:8**  
 Unperformed agreement, admissibility of evidence of, **22:9**

## COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOR

Identity, **17:53**  
 Other acts, **17:53**

## CONCEDING FACTS OR ISSUES

Other acts, **17:95 et seq.**

## CONCEPTION

Judicial notice, **2:39**



## INDEX

### CONCLUSIVE INSTRUCTIONS

Judicial notice, **2:20**

### CONCLUSIVE PRESUMPTIONS

Procedural matters, **4:57, 4:70**

### CONCURRENT TORTFEASORS

Generally, **9:1, 9:2**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

### CONDITIONAL

#### ADMISSIBILITY

Conditional relevance

distinguished, **11:19**

Preponderance of evidence, **11:23**

### CONDITIONAL RELEVANCE

Generally, **11:19 et seq.**

Admissibility distinguished,  
**11:19, 11:23**

Burden of persuasion, **11:23**

Conditional admissibility  
distinguished, **11:19**

Definition, **11:19**

Directed verdicts, **11:24**

Discretion of court, **11:20**

Federal Rules of Evidence 104(a),  
104(b), **11:20**

Instructions to jury, **11:24**

Mistrial, **11:24**

Other crimes, **11:23**

Preliminary questions, **11:20,**  
**11:23**

Preponderance of evidence, **11:23**

Probative value, **11:19**

State laws, generally, **11:21**

Strike, motions to, **11:24**

### CONDUCT

See also **Silence** (this index)

Consciousness of guilt, **17:58.50**

Hearsay objection to conduct  
offered as statement

generally, **24:16 et seq.**

assertive conduct

generally, **24:16**

### CONDUCT—Cont'd

Hearsay objection to conduct

offered as statement—Cont'd

assertive conduct—Cont'd

truthfulness of matter

asserted, **24:20**

nonassertive conduct, **24:17**

Nonassertive conduct, hearsay  
objection to, **24:17**

Offer to compromise, conduct

amounting to, **22:12 et seq.**

**Official Conduct, Presumption  
Relating to** (this index)

Prior conduct. See **Other Acts**  
(this index)

Sexual conduct evidence. See

**Sexual Offenses and  
Behavior** (this index)

Silence as statement subject to  
hearsay rule, **24:15**

**Subsequent Conduct** (this index)

Subsequent threats, **17:58.50**

Verbal acts, **28:1**

Verbal acts and parts of acts,  
hearsay rule and, **24:28**

### CONFESSIONS

Bargaining for, admissibility of  
statements made during,  
**23:14**

Completeness and context, **11:39**

Limited admissibility, **11:32**

Third party, culpability of, **13:38**

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### RELATIONSHIP

Fraud, presumption of

generally, **10:17**

wills, **8:10**

Gift, presumption of, **8:15**

Spousal privileges, **13:24**

Undue influence, presumption of

generally, **10:17**

wills, **8:10, 8:11**

**CONFLICTING OR  
INCONSISTENT  
PRESUMPTIONS**

Procedural matters, **4:59 et seq.**

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Generally, **1:10**

Burden of proof, **3:45**

Contracts and agreements, **10:12**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:65 et seq.**

**CONFRONTATION OF  
WITNESSES**

Adult declarants, **30:12.50**

Availability v. actual calling of  
declarant, procedural issues  
under Crawford case rule,  
**25A:49**

Basis of expert opinion, inadmis-  
sible evidence as, **46:14**

Bryant case, **25A:6.50, 25A:16 et  
seq.**

Bullcoming, **25A:6.50, 25A:9.80**

Children, **30:12.50**

Child witnesses

generally, **25A:51 to 25A:56**

Coy v. Iowa, **25A:51**

Maryland v. Craig, **25A:52**

Self-representing defendant,  
Craig case and, **25A:55**

State rules and variations,  
**25A:54**

Uncertain impact of Crawford  
case, **25A:56**

USCA Title 18 Sec. 3509,  
**25A:53**

young childrens' statements,  
**25A:41 et seq., 28:20.70**

Coconspirators' statements,  
**25A:27**

Collateral attack applicability,  
procedural issues under  
Crawford case rule, **25A:48**

Completeness and context, **11:39**

**CONFRONTATION OF  
WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Confidential informants' state-  
ments, **25A:28**

Conspiracy prosecutions, use of  
co-conspirator's statement,  
**27:59**

Crawford case, **25A:4 et seq.,  
36:74.30**

Cross-examination rights gener-  
ally, **26:51**

Davis case, **25A:11 et seq.**

Definitions, Post-Crawford case  
law, **25A:11**

DNA probability statistics, **60:23**

Dying declarations, statements by  
and to private persons,  
**25A:37**

Exceptions to Crawford case rule,  
**25A:38 to 25A:41**

Excited utterances, admission of,  
**28:20**

Expert opinions

generally, **25A:40.50**

inadmissible evidence as basis,  
**46:14**

Factual settings, Post-Crawford  
case law, **25A:25 et seq.**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(1)(C), **26:48**

FRIES exception, **25A:6, 25:6**

Harmless error, **25A:50.50**

Hearsay rule and

generally, **25A:1 et seq., 25:1 et  
seq.**

assessments of trustworthiness,  
**25A:3 et seq., 25:3 et seq.**

DNA probability statistics,  
**60:23**

firmly rooted exceptions, **25A:2  
et seq., 25:2 et seq.**

FRIES exception, **25A:6, 25:6**

independent evidentiary signifi-  
cance, **25A:5, 25:5**

## INDEX

### CONFRONTATION OF

#### WITNESSES—Cont'd

##### Hearsay rule and—Cont'd

independent evidentiary significance, exceptions having, **25A:2, 25:2**

medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for, statements admitted under, **30:12**

organized crime, gangs and terrorist organizations, expert testimony, **62:66**

particularized showing of trustworthiness, **25A:4, 25:4**

prior inconsistent statements, admission of over hearsay objections, **26:8**

state of mind exception, statements admitted under, **29:5**

trustworthiness assessments, **25A:3 et seq., 25:3 et seq.**

truth, statement not offered for, **25A:9, 25:7**

unfirmly rooted exceptions, **25A:3, 25:3**

##### Identification statements challenged as hearsay

generally, **26:46 et seq.**

cross-examination rights as factor, **26:51**

Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(C), **26:48**

scope of exception, **26:47**

Sixth-Amendment challenges, **26:50**

state evidence codes, **26:48 et seq.**

vocabulary, **26:47**

##### Inadmissible evidence as basis of expert opinion, **46:14**

Against interest not required, **27:5.50**

Interviews by law enforcement officials, statements by

### CONFRONTATION OF

#### WITNESSES—Cont'd

suspects, **25A:26**

Lab and forensic reports, **34A:1 et seq.**

Lay opinion testimony, **40:2**

Lilly v. Virginia, **36:74**

Limited admissibility, **11:32**

Non-hearsay purpose of statements, exceptions to

Crawford case rule, **25A:40**

Nonhuman declarants, **25A:19.50**

Non-testimonial statements, exceptions to Crawford case rule, **25A:41**

Nontrial proceedings, procedural issues under Crawford case rule, **25A:50**

Ohio v. Clark, **25A:9.70, 25A:17.75**

Opened-door rule, exceptions to Crawford case rule, **25A:42 to 25A:45**

Organized crime, gangs and terrorist organizations, expert testimony, **62:66**

Party admissions, Post-Crawford case law, **25A:25**

Perpetrator to acquaintance, statements by and to private persons, **25A:35**

Phone calls to 911, **25A:28, 28:20.50**

Police interviews with special categories of complainants, **25A:26**

Post-Crawford case law, **25A:10 et seq.**

Present sense impressions, admission of, **28:26**

Primary purpose principle, **25A:11.50, 25A:17.80**

Prior inconsistent statements, admission of over hearsay objections, **26:8**

**CONFRONTATION OF  
WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Prior proceeding testimony, exceptions to Crawford case rule, **25A:39**

Private persons, statements by and to, **25A:34 to 25A:37**

Procedural issues under Crawford case rule, **25A:48 to 25A:50**

Retroactivity, procedural issues under Crawford case rule, **25A:48**

Spontaneous statements  
excited utterances, admission of, **28:20**

present sense impressions, admission of, **28:26**

Statements to police officers, **25A:28, 28:20.50**

State of mind statements, hearsay challenges, **29:5, 30:12**

Sufficiency of statement to convict, **26:51.50**

Surveillance videos, **25A:60**

Testimonial statements, **25A:22 to 25A:23.50**

Victim to acquaintance, statements by and to private persons, **25A:36**

Young childrens' statements, **25A:41 et seq., 28:20.70**

**CONFUSING OR MISLEADING  
EVIDENCE**

Exclusion of evidence  
generally, **11:10, 11:15**  
balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**  
bench trials, **11:10**  
completeness and context, **11:39**

Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**

instructions to jury, **11:15**

other accidents, **12:12**

probative value  
generally, **11:15**

**CONFUSING OR MISLEADING  
EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Exclusion of evidence—Cont'd  
probative value—Cont'd  
balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**  
state laws, generally, **11:11**  
surprise, **11:18**

**Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

**CONGRESSIONAL INTENT  
TEST**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:23**

**CONSCIOUSNESS OF GUILT**

Generally, **11:7, 13:1 et seq.**

See also **Guilt or Innocence** (this index)

Blood samples, refusal to give, **13:14**

Bribing witnesses, **13:13**

Conduct, **17:58.50**

Fabrication of evidence, **13:13**

False statements, **13:7**

Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**

Flight, **13:2 et seq.**

Handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**

Identity, refusal to give, **13:7**

Statement, refusal to give, **13:7**

Suicide attempt, **13:8**

Threatening witnesses, **13:13**

Voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**

**CONSEQUENTIAL OR  
MATERIAL FACTS**

Generally, **1:4**

Mental state, **13:1**

Relevant evidence, **11:2, 11:3**

**CONSERVATORSHIPS**

Wills, undue influence, **8:11**

**CONSPIRACY**

Civil conspiracies, hearsay statements of co-conspirators in, **27:61**

## INDEX

### CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Confrontation issues in use of statements of co-conspirators, **27:59**
- Existence of conspiracy, **27:48**
- Fabrication of evidence, killing, bribing or threatening witnesses, **13:13**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(2)(E), **27:39**
- Hearsay statements of co-conspirators
  - generally, **27:38 et seq.**
  - civil conspiracies, **27:61**
  - concealment phase, making in, **27:55**
  - confrontation issues, **27:59**
  - during the conspiracy as factor, **27:53**
  - during conspiracy requirement, **27:51**
  - declarant's participation in conspiracy, **27:49**
  - defendant's participation in conspiracy, **27:50**
  - existence of conspiracy, **27:48**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(2)(E), **27:39**
  - in furtherance requirement
    - generally, **27:51, 27:56**
    - Georgia rule, **27:57**
  - objections, **27:42**
  - order of proof, **27:58**
  - prerequisites, **27:42 et seq.**
  - procedural issues
    - burden of proof, prosecutor's, **27:45**
    - during conspiracy requirement, proof of, **27:51**
    - declarant's participation in conspiracy, proof of, **27:49**
    - defendant's participation in conspiracy, proof of, **27:50**

### CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Hearsay statements of co-conspirators—Cont'd
  - procedural issues—Cont'd
    - existence of conspiracy, proof of, **27:48**
    - in furtherance of conspiracy requirement, proof of, **27:51**
    - proof of issues, **27:47**
  - proof of issues, **27:47**
  - relationships, required, **27:60**
  - scope of rule, **27:52**
  - state evidence codes, **27:40 et seq.**
  - sufficiency of objections, **27:42**
  - time of making as factor, **27:52**
  - withdrawal by defendant, effect of, **27:54**
- Identity, **17:45**
- Intrinsic acts, admissibility, **17:13.50**
- No first-hand knowledge requirement, **27:51.30**
- Other acts, admissibility of, **17:13, 17:45, 17:65.50, 17:84**
- Preparation, **17:46.30**
- State evidence codes, **27:40 et seq.**

### CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Allen case, effect of, **5:36**
- Allen dissent, **5:35, 5:36**
- Brady doctrine, constitutional obligation to disclose, **54:2**
- Burden of proof, **3:20 et seq.**
- Confrontation of witnesses
  - completeness and context, **11:39**
  - limited admissibility, **11:32**
- Confrontation of Witnesses** (this index)
- Criminal law, generally, **5:27 et seq.**
- Destruction or nonproduction of exculpatory or mitigating

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

### —Cont'd

- evidence, **13:10**
- Due process
  - burden of proof, **3:21**
  - destruction or nonproduction of exculpatory or mitigating evidence, **13:10**
  - third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Fingerprints, defendant's, manner of obtaining, **59:5**
- Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Identification statements, hearsay objections to. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Limited admissibility, **11:32**
- Lineups, due process concerns, **26:45**
- Mandatory and permissive presumptions, **5:29 et seq.**
- Polygraph evidence, constitutionality of restrictions, **58:10**
- Post-Allen case law, **5:36**
- Press, freedom of, burden of proof, **3:23**
- Presumptions and inferences, **4:54 et seq.**
- Prior inconsistent statements, confrontation hearsay objections, **26:8**
- Probability, degree of, **5:32**
- Rape shield legislation, **19:9**
- Rational basis, **5:28**
- Rebuttal evidence, completeness and context, **11:39**
- Refusal to make statement, **13:7**
- Self-incrimination, **13:7**
- Speech and press, freedom of, burden of proof, **3:23**
- Third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**

## CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING

- Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, **2:34**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

## CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Wills, **8:2**

## CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION

- Defining hearsay, **24:20.20**
- Drug cases, **17:71.30, 17:71.50**
- Mental state, **17:63**
- Pyramiding inferences, **5:17**
- Unlawful items, **5:41.30**

## CONSUMER CONFUSION

- Expert testimony, **51:24**

## CONTACT THEORY

- Presumptions and inferences, choice of law, **4:67**

## CONTEMPT OF COURT

- Burden of proof, **10:22**

## CONTEXT

- Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

## CONTINUANCES

- Surprise, **11:18**

## CONTRABAND

- Other acts, proof of identity or conduct, **17:59**

## CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- Attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Breach. Expert testimony, damages for breach of contract, below
- Burden of proof, **10:13**
- Collateral agreements, **12:21**
- Commercial paper, presumptions generally, **10:14**
- ownership, presumption from possession, **10:19**

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS AND

#### AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Commercial paper, presumptions  
—Cont'd

payment, **10:15**

Custom and usage

generally, **12:23 et seq.**

burden of proof, **12:24**

knowledge, **12:25**

opinions, lay and expert  
distinguished, **39:66**

relevance, **12:23**

Expert testimony, damages for  
breach of contract

generally, **53:39**

business interruption loss, **53:41**

interest expenses, **53:42**

lost profits, **53:40 to 53:43**

new business ventures, **53:43**

Expert testimony on contract mat-  
ters, **51:9**

Indemnification, **10:15.10**

**Leases** (this index)

Other contracts, **12:21, 12:22**

Parol evidence rule, **12:21**

Presumptions

generally, **10:12 et seq.**

commercial paper, **10:14,**  
**10:15, 10:19**

conflict of laws, **10:12**

employment contracts, **10:15**

legality, **10:13**

payment, **10:15**

service contracts, **10:15**

validity, **10:13**

Tortious interference with

contractual relations, expert  
damages testimony, **53:47**

Wills

joint wills, contracts to make,  
**8:5**

services by family members,  
**8:17**

### CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE

Judicial notice, adjudicative facts,  
**2:18 et seq.**

Presumptions, inconsistent, **4:59**  
**et seq.**

Rebuttal evidence, **11:17**

Relevance, **11:8**

### CONTRIBUTORY FAULT

Generally, **9:3**

Burden of proof, **7:42, 9:1, 9:3**

Common carriers

passenger injury or wrongful  
death, **9:40**

property damage or loss in tran-  
sit, **9:41**

Custom and usage, **9:12**

Directed verdict, **9:3**

Last clear chance, **9:5**

Other accidents, **12:9**

Party unable to testify, **9:4**

Presumptions, **7:42**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:19**

Seat belt laws, **9:36**

Violations of law, **9:9**

### CONTROL

Negligence

generally, **9:19**

elevators and escalators, **9:47**

insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

multiple defendants, **9:20**

premises liability, **9:47**

product liability, **9:46**

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Lab and forensic reports, **34A:32**  
**to 34A:35**

### CONVENIENCE

Presumptions and inferences, **4:7**

### CONVERSATION OR COMMUNICATION

Sexual offenses and behavior, evi-  
dence of predisposition,  
**19:16**

**CONVICTIONS**

See **Prior convictions** (this index)

**CONVINCING EVIDENCE**

**Clear and Convincing Evidence**  
(this index)

**COPYRIGHT MATTERS**

Expert testimony, **51:10, 53:49**

**CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS**

Undue influence or fraud,  
presumption of, **10:17**

**CORROBORATION**

Circumstantial evidence, **11:7**  
Cumulative evidence, **11:17**  
Explanation of witness testimony,  
**17:74**  
Extrinsic corroboration, **36:20, 36:30**  
Other acts, admissibility of evidence of, **17:49**  
Statement against interest, **36:85 et seq.**

**COSTS OF LITIGATION**

Punitive damages, **13:33**

**COUNSEL, RIGHT TO**

Pre-trial identification, admissibility of evidence of, **26:45**

**COUNTERCLAIM AND SETOFF**

Burden of proof, **3:19, 3:38, 3:41**

**COUNTRIES**

See **Foreign States and Countries** (this index)

**COURT-APPOINTED EXPERT WITNESSES**

Generally, **49:1 et seq.**  
Corresponding state law, **49:4 et seq.**  
Court-appointed technical advisors distinguished, **49:3**

**COURT-APPOINTED EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Federal Rule of Evidence 706,  
**41:8**

**COURT REPORTER ACT**

Transcript accuracy, adverse party's challenge, **62:35**

**COVID-19**

Judicial notice and pandemic-related subjects, **2:43.60**

**CRAWFORD CASE**

**Confrontation of Witnesses** (this index)

**CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES**

See also **Impeachment of Witnesses** (this index)  
Adverse party, witness associated with, **13:15**  
Amnesia. See **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)  
Burden of production, **3:33**  
Burden of proof, **3:33**  
Domestic abuse syndromes and related matters, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. **Domestic Violence** (this index)  
Expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility generally, **56:1 et seq.**  
dissociative amnesia and repressed memory syndrome. See **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)  
domestic abuse syndromes and related matters. See **Domestic Violence** (this index)  
general principle, **56:2**  
Miranda and mental state, expert testimony. See **Mental State** (this index)  
miscellany, **56:43**



## INDEX

### CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES

#### —Cont'd

- Expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility—Cont'd
  - PTSD and rape trauma syndrome. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)
  - self-incrimination, false, factors inducing, **56:40 to 56:42**
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:27**
- Limited admissibility, **11:30**
- Miranda and mental state, expert testimony. See **Mental State** (this index)
- Other acts, admissibility of evidence of, **17:73 et seq.**
- Probative value, **11:13**
- Product liability, other accidents, **12:15**
- Relevance
  - abstract relevance, **11:8**
  - credibility, relevance of, **11:3**
  - evidence, consideration of credibility to determine relevance, **11:5**
- Repressed memory syndrome. See **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)
- Sexual offenses and behavior
  - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
  - PTSD and rape trauma syndrome. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)

### CRIMINAL LAW

- Accomplice's state of mind report as hearsay, **29:15**
- Alibi defenses, prior inconsistent statement cross-examination and, **26:16**
- Allen dissent, constitutional law governing presumptions, **5:35, 5:36**

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Assumption not presumption of innocence, **5:9**
- Burden of persuasion, **5:20**
- Burden of production, **5:14 et seq., 5:19**
- Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, *infra*
- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Child abuse cases, special hearsay rules in. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Children, presumptions as to capacity of, **7:37**
- Circumstantial Evidence** (this index)
- Co-conspirator's state of mind report as hearsay, **29:15**
- Competency to stand trial, **5:41a**
- Compromise offers, rule excluding evidence of
  - generally, **22:16 et seq.**
  - plea bargaining, **22:17**
- Confessions
  - completeness and context, **11:39**
  - limited admissibility, **11:32**
  - third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Conspirators' statements as admissions. See **Conspiracy** (this index)
- Constitutional law governing presumptions
  - generally, **5:27 et seq.**
  - Allen dissent, **5:35, 5:36**
  - mandatory and permissive presumptions, **5:29 et seq.**
  - post-Allen case law, **5:36**
  - probability, degree of, **5:32**
  - rational basis, **5:28**
- Constitutional obligation to disclose (Brady doctrine), **54:2**
- Contradictory evidence, **2:21**
- Crime scene analysis. Expert testimony, *below*

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Damages in criminal cases. Expert testimony, *below*

Death penalty and mental retardation, expert testimony, **55:29**

Defendant's state of mind report as hearsay, **29:15**

Defenses

    alibi

        generally, **13:24**

        prior inconsistent statement cross-examination and, **26:16**

        entrapment, **13:21**

        exculpatory identification statements, **26:54**

**Insanity** (this index)

**Mens Rea** (this index)

        mental condition defense, **54:7**

        other person committed crime, **13:38**

        presumptions and burden of proof, **5:18 et seq.**

Directed verdict, defendant's motions for, **5:14 et seq.**

Discovery and expert testimony

    generally, **54:1 to 54:18**

    adequacy of response

        generally, **54:11 to 54:15**

        bases and reasons, **54:14**

        expert words conclusions, **54:13.10**

        goals of discovery requirement, **54:11**

        reports, documents, sources etc., **54:14**

        rules of evidence and criminal procedure, interplay between, **54:15**

        summary's description of witness's opinions, **54:13**

        witness's qualifications, **54:12**

Brady doctrine, **54:2**

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Discovery and expert testimony

    —Cont'd

        constitutional obligation to disclose, **54:2**

        continuing obligation to disclose, **54:6**

        defendant's obligation to disclose, **54:5**

        defense request for information and exceptions, **54:10**

        expert vs. lay testimony, **54:8**

        Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure 16 and 12.2, **54:3 to 54:7**

        goals of discovery requirement, **54:11**

        government's obligation

            generally, **54:4**

            defense request for information and exceptions, **54:10**

            expert vs. lay testimony, **54:8**

            rebuttal experts, no obligation to disclose prior to trial and exception, **54:9**

            timing of defense request, **54:10**

        mental condition defense, **54:7**

        preliminary issues, **54:8 to 54:10**

        rebuttal experts, no obligation to disclose prior to trial and exception, **54:9**

        regulating discovery

            generally, **54:16 to 54:18**

            federal rules, **54:16**

            propriety of sanctions, **54:18**

            timing, **54:17**

        reports of examinations and tests, **54:3**

        response. Adequacy of response, *above this group*

        sanctions, propriety of, **54:18**

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Discovery and expert testimony  
—Cont'd  
    timing  
        generally, **54:17**  
        defense request for information, **54:10**  
**DNA Evidence** (this index)  
Domestic abuse syndromes, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. See **Domestic Violence** (this index)  
Drugs, intent to distribute, **5:42**  
Excited utterances. See **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)  
Exculpatory identification statements, **26:54**  
Expert testimony  
    generally, **46:10, 51:25**  
    credibility. **Credibility of Witnesses** (this index)  
    crime scene analysis and criminal investigative analysis  
        generally, **62:86 to 62:89**  
    Federal Rule of Evidence 404(b) and state equivalents, **62:89**  
    homicide prosecutions, **62:87, 62:88**  
    linkage, **62:89**  
    other crimes of violence, **62:87**  
    serial crime cases, **62:89**  
    sexually motivated homicides, **62:88**  
damages in criminal cases  
    generally, **53:53 to 53:58**  
    children, sexual exploitation and other abuse, **53:56**  
    criminal forfeiture, **53:58**  
    fraud, **53:57**  
    restitution, **53:53, 53:54**  
    victims and witnesses, **53:54, 53:55**

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Expert testimony—Cont'd  
    Discovery and expert testimony, above  
    Fifth and Sixth Amendment issues (*Estelle vs. Smith*), **55:28**  
    forensics, **46:10**  
    helpfulness requirement, **62:1.50**  
    insanity defense. **Insanity** (this index)  
    medical standard of care in criminal prosecutions, **52:16**  
    mens rea defense. **Mens Rea** (this index)  
    mental retardation and death penalty, **55:29**  
    mental state as element of crime, cause of action or defense. **Mental State** (this index)  
    other issues relating primarily to criminal trials, **62:1 et seq.**  
    permissible subject matter, **51:25**  
    police tactics, **51:19**  
    restitution damages, **53:53, 53:54**  
    testimony as to an “ultimate issue” use of legal terminology, **62:1.10**  
    Victim and Witness Protection Act, **53:55**  
**Eyewitness Identification** (this index)  
Financial condition  
    generally, **13:25**  
    money, possession of, **13:39**  
Forfeiture, criminal, expert testimony and damages, **53:58**  
Fraud, expert testimony and damages, **53:57**

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Harmless error, proof beyond reasonable doubt, **5:7**

Hearsay

linking effect, documents having, **24:29**

statements made by police when questioning suspect, **24:25.50**

state of mind assertions, **24:25 et seq.**

**Hearsay Rule** (this index)

Hearsay. See **Confrontation of Witnesses** (this index)

Identification statements, hearsay objections to. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

Identity, presumption of, **10:21**

Important life decision, definitions of reasonable doubt, **5:4**

**Informants** (this index)

Innocence, presumption of

generally, **4:64, 5:8 et seq.**

assumption not presumption, **5:9**

instructions to jury, **5:11, 5:11.50**

other issues, **5:13**

Taylor and Whorton, **5:10**

timing of instruction, **5:11.50**

totality of circumstances, **5:12**

Insanity, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:41**

Instructions to jury on presumption of innocence, **5:11**

Intent, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:40, 5:42**

Judicial notice

appeals, **2:28**

instructions and contradictory evidence, **2:19 et seq.**

rape prosecutions, **2:42**

Jurisdiction and venue, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:37**

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Jury instruction on presumption of innocence, **5:11**

**Lab and Forensic Reports** (this index)

Limited admissibility, **11:31**

Lineup identifications, suggestiveness and due process concerns, **26:45**

Linking effect, documents having, **24:29**

Mandatory and permissive presumptions, **5:29 et seq.**

Marriage

presumption of marriage, **7:8**

privileged communications, **13:24**

spouse's crimes, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:19**

Martin v. Ohio, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:22**

Medical standard of care in criminal prosecutions, expert testimony, **52:16**

**Mens Rea** (this index)

Mental condition defense, **54:7**

Mental retardation and death penalty, expert testimony, **55:29**

Mental state

expert testimony. **Mental State** (this index)

Fifth and Sixth Amendment issues (Estelle vs. Smith), **55:28**

Miranda and mental condition, expert testimony. **Mental State** (this index)

presumptions and burden of proof, **5:38 et seq.**

Missing witness inference, **13:15**

Money, defendant's possession of, **13:39**

Moral certainty, definitions of reasonable doubt, **5:5**

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

#### Motive

- circumstantial evidence, **11:7**
- third party, culpability of, **13:38**

#### Names, presumptions as to, **10:21**

#### Opinion testimony. Expert testimony, above

#### **Organized Crime, Gangs and Terrorist Organizations** (this index)

#### Other crimes

- see also **Other Acts** (this index)
- burdens at other criminal proceedings, **5:24 et seq.**
- completeness and context, former testimony, **11:38**
- conditional relevance, **11:23**
- flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**
- identity, presumption of, **10:21**
- limited admissibility, **11:30**
- rebuttal evidence, **11:38**
- unfair prejudice, **11:14**

#### Other person committed crime, defense of, **13:38**

#### Patterson doctrine, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:21**

#### Permissive and mandatory presumptions, **5:29 et seq.**

#### **Plea Bargaining** (this index)

#### Pleadings

- affirmative defenses, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:19**
- plea bargaining, attorney as witness, **13:22**

#### Police tactics, expert testimony, **51:19**

#### **Polygraph** (this index)

#### Possession, presumptions and burden of proof

- drugs, possession of, **5:42**
- money, possession of, **13:39**

#### Present sense impressions. See **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

#### Presumptions and burden of proof

- generally, **5:1 et seq.**
- affirmative defenses, **5:18 et seq.**
- burden of persuasion, **5:20**
- burden of production, **5:14 et seq.**
- circumstantial evidence, **5:16**
- competency to stand trial, **5:41a**
- constitutional law.
  - Constitutional law governing presumptions, supra
- defenses, **5:18 et seq.**
- directed verdict, defendant's motions for, **5:14 et seq.**
- drugs, intent to distribute, **5:42**
- harmless error, proof beyond reasonable doubt, **5:7**
- important life decision, definitions of reasonable doubt, **5:4**
- innocence, presumption of, supra
- insanity, **5:41**
- intent, **5:40, 5:42**
- jurisdiction and venue, **5:37**
- jury instructed to find the facts, **5:6.50**
- Martin v. Ohio, **5:22**
- mental state, **5:38 et seq.**
- money, possession of, **13:39**
- moral certainty, definitions of reasonable doubt, **5:5**
- other criminal proceedings, burdens at, **5:24 et seq.**
- Patterson doctrine, **5:21**
- pleading, affirmative defenses, **5:19**
- possession of drugs, **5:42**
- possession of money, **13:39**
- production, burden of, **5:14 et seq., 5:19**
- Propensity Inference** (this index)

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Presumptions and burden of proof  
—Cont'd  
pyramiding inferences, **5:17**  
reasonable doubt, **5:2 et seq.**  
Rivera doctrine, **5:21**  
sufficiency of evidence, **5:14 et seq.**  
suppression litigation, **5:25**  
venue, **5:37**  
witnesses telling truth, **5:45**  
Pre-trial identification statements,  
hearsay objections to. See  
**Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
Prior convictions  
burdens at other criminal  
proceedings, **5:24 et seq.**  
completeness and context, for-  
mer testimony, **11:38**  
conditional relevance, **11:23**  
flight, inference of conscious-  
ness of guilt, **13:5**  
identity, presumption of, **10:21**  
limited admissibility, **11:30**  
rebuttal evidence, **11:38**  
unfair prejudice, **11:14**  
Probability, degree of, **5:32**  
**Propensity Inference** (this index)  
Pyramiding inferences, **5:17**  
Rape prosecutions, judicial notice,  
**2:42**  
Rational basis, constitutional law  
governing presumptions,  
**5:28**  
Reasonable doubt  
generally, **5:2 et seq.**  
third party, culpability of, **13:38**  
wills, undue influence, **8:12**  
Relevance and its counterweights,  
defense evidence in criminal  
cases, **11:11.50**  
Res gestae. See **Spontaneous**  
**Statements** (this index)  
Restitution  
damages and experts, **53:53**

**CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Restitution—Cont'd  
Mandatory Victims Restitution  
Act, **53:54**  
Rivera doctrine, presumptions and  
burden of proof, **5:21**  
**Self-Incrimination** (this index)  
Severance, **11:31**  
Sexual assault cases, special  
hearsay rules in. See  
**Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)  
Silence as adoptive admission,  
**27:16**  
**Spontaneous Statements** (this  
index)  
Spousal privileges, **13:24**  
States of mind, reports of as  
hearsay. See **Hearsay Rule**  
(this index)  
Sufficiency of evidence, **5:14 et**  
**seq.**  
Suppression litigation, **5:25**  
Surprise, **11:18**  
Taylor and Whorton cases, **5:10**  
Totality of circumstances,  
presumption of innocence,  
**5:12**  
Venue, presumptions and burden  
of proof, **5:37**  
Victim and Witness Protection  
Act, **53:55**  
Victims Restitution Act, Manda-  
tory, **53:54**  
**Victims** (this index)  
Victim's state of mind report as  
hearsay  
generally, **29:16 et seq.**  
defendant, victim's statements  
offered by, **29:19**  
defense, victim's state of mind  
as element of, **29:17**  
element of action, state of mind  
as, **29:17**

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Victim's state of mind report as  
hearsay—Cont'd  
facts remembered or believed,  
**29:18**  
fear, **29:18**

**Violence** (this index)

Whorton, presumption of  
innocence, **5:10**

Witnesses, presumptions and  
burden of proof, **5:45**

### CROSS-EXAMINATION

Alibi defenses, prior inconsistent  
statement cross-examination  
and, **26:16**

Anticipatory rehabilitation, **26:25**

Completeness and context, **11:39**

Confrontation and extrinsic proof  
requirements, **26:19**

Cumulative evidence, **11:17**

Denial of prior inconsistent state-  
ments, **26:25**

Expert witness cross-examina-  
tions, practical  
considerations, **42:12**

Explanation of prior inconsistent  
statements, **26:25**

Extrinsic proof requirements  
confrontation, **26:19**  
foundation requirements, **26:19**  
timing problems and, **26:18**

Foundation and extrinsic proof  
requirements, **26:19**

Good faith basis for introduction  
of prior inconsistent state-  
ments, **26:13**

Limited admissibility, **11:32**

Memory loss claims  
prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:24**  
substantive use of evidence,  
**26:31**

Own witness, impeachment of  
affirmative harm requirement,  
**26:29**

### CROSS-EXAMINATION

#### —Cont'd

Own witness, impeachment of  
—Cont'd

prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:27 et seq.**

affirmative harm require-  
ment, **26:29**

surprise  
generally, **26:28**

substantive use of evi-  
dence, **26:31**

surprise  
prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:28**  
substantive use of evi-  
dence, **26:31**

Prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:10 et seq.**

admission of, **26:23**

alibi defenses, special issues  
related to, **26:16**

anticipatory rehabilitation,  
**26:25**

availability, **26:1.50**

collateral inconsistencies, ques-  
tions about  
generally, **26:14**

relevant inconsistencies  
distinguished, **26:21**

collateral vs relevant inconsis-  
tency, **26:21**

degrees of inconsistency, ques-  
tions about, **26:15**

delayed confrontation approach,  
**26:12**

denial, **26:25**

direct confrontation, **26:11**

equivocation as to making of,  
**26:24**

explanation, **26:25**

extrinsic evidence of the state-  
ment  
generally, **26:17 et seq.**

## **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

### **—Cont'd**

- Prior inconsistent statements
  - Cont'd
  - extrinsic evidence of the statement—Cont'd
  - confrontation requirement, **26:19**
  - foundation requirement, **26:19**
  - relevant vs collateral inconsistency, **26:21**
  - sandbagging, **26:20**
  - timing problems, **26:18**
- good faith basis for questioning, **26:13**
- memory loss claims
  - generally, **26:24**
  - substantive use of evidence, **26:31**
- own witness, impeachment of
  - generally, **26:27 et seq.**
  - affirmative harm requirement, **26:29**
  - surprise
    - generally, **26:28**
    - substantive use of evidence, **26:31**
- proof that witness made statement
  - generally, **26:22 et seq.**
  - admission, **26:23**
  - denial, **26:25**
  - equivocation, **26:24**
  - memory loss claims, **26:24**
- rehabilitation, anticipatory, **26:25**
- relevant vs collateral inconsistency, **26:21**
- sandbagging, **26:20**
- sufficiency to convict, **26:32.50, 26:51.50**
- tease-and-wait approach, **26:12**
- Propensity inference, **16:30, 16:31, 16:33 et seq.**

## **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

### **—Cont'd**

- Rebuttal evidence, **11:34**
- Rehabilitation, anticipatory, **26:25**
- Sandbagging, **26:20**
- Substantive use of hearsay subject to, **26:31**
- Timing problems where extrinsic proof required, **26:18**

## **CULPABILITY**

- Circumstantial evidence, third party culpability, **13:38**
- Knowledge, culpable, lay opinions, **40:46**

## **CUMULATIVE EVIDENCE**

- See **Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)

## **CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION**

- Testimonial statements, **25A:24.15**

## **CUSTODY OF CHILDREN**

- Presumptions and burden of proof, **7:34 et seq.**

## **CUSTOM AND USAGE**

- Burden of proof, **12:24**
- Contracts and agreements
  - generally, **12:23 et seq.**
  - burden of proof, **12:24**
  - knowledge, **12:25**
  - relevance, **12:23**
- Expert witnesses
  - generally, **12:24**
  - lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:66**
  - negligence, **9:13**
- Judicial notice
  - generally, **2:36**
  - negligence, **9:13**
- Knowledge
  - generally, **12:25**
  - negligence, **9:15**



## INDEX

### CUSTOM AND USAGE—Cont'd

- Lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:66**
- Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:2**
- Negligence** (this index)
- Relevance
  - generally, **11:7**
  - contracts and agreements, **12:23**

### DAMAGES

- Generally, **53:1 et seq.**
- Accuracy of damages, state vs. federal law considerations, **53:15**
- Amount of damages, bases of expert opinions as to, **46:21**
- Antitrust, expert witness testimony, **53:45**
- Breach of contract and other business interests
  - generally, **53:39 to 53:43**
  - business interruption loss, **53:41**
  - interest expenses, **53:42**
  - lost profits, **53:41 to 53:43**
  - new business ventures, **53:43**
  - tortious interference, **53:45, 53:47**
- Business interruption loss, **53:41**
- Character evidence, defamation, **15:11**
- Choice of law, civil damages, **53:10**
- Civil cases, general principles, **53:2**
- Class actions, expert testimony to establish class-wide damages, **53:44**
- Compensatory damages, **53:3**
- Compromise offers, mitigation of damages and admissibility of, **22:25**
- Copyright infringement, expert testimony, **53:49**
- Criminal cases, expert damages testimony, **53:53 to 53:58**

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Defamation, **15:11**
- Discount rate, **13:32**
- Economic vs. noneconomic damages
  - generally, **53:5**
  - statutory limitations on noneconomic damages, **53:34**
  - tort cases, expert testimony on economic damages, **53:23**
- Eminent domain, expert witness testimony, **53:37**
- Excessive damages awards, **53:6**
- Exemplary damages. Punitive or exemplary damages, *infra*
- Expert opinions as to amount, **46:21**
- Expert witness testimony
  - generally, **53:1 et seq.**
  - antitrust, **53:45**
  - Breach of contract and other business interests, above class-wide damages, **53:44**
  - copyright infringement, **53:49**
  - criminal cases, damages in, **53:53 to 53:58**
  - Daubert and expert testimony on damages, **53:14**
  - eminent domain, **53:37**
  - Federal Rules of Evidence and damages experts
    - generally, **53:12**
    - accuracy of damages, state vs. federal law considerations, **53:15**
    - diversity-based jurisdiction, **53:15**
    - knowledge, skill, experience, training or education, **53:13**
    - land and business, damages to, expert or lay opinion, **53:16**
    - qualifications, **53:13**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Expert witness testimony—Cont'd  
 fraud, **53:45, 53:46**  
 income tax, federal, **53:9**  
 inflation rates, **53:8**  
 intellectual property, **53:48 to 53:52**  
 land and business, damages to, expert or lay opinion, **53:16**  
 leased property, injury to, **53:38**  
 misconduct by defendant, speculation on damages due to, **53:19**  
 particular industry expertise as basis for qualified damages expert, **53:17**  
 patent infringement and calculation of reasonable royalties, **53:50**  
 procedural requirements (FRCP 26), **53:11**  
 real property, injury to, **53:36**  
 representative sample, use of, **53:21**  
 speculation by experts  
   generally, **53:18 to 53:20**  
   challenge to expert testimony, **53:20**  
   degree of permissive speculation, **53:18**  
   misconduct by defendant, damages due to, **53:19**  
 statistical evidence, use of, **53:21**  
 Tort cases, below  
 tortious interference, **53:45, 53:47**  
 trademark infringement, **53:51**  
 trade secrets, misappropriation, **53:52**  
 workers' compensation claims, **53:35**  
 Federal Rules of Evidence. Expert witness testimony, above

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Financial condition  
 generally, **13:26**  
 punitive or exemplary damages  
   defendant, financial condition of, **13:33, 13:34**  
   plaintiff, financial condition of, **13:30**  
 wrongful death, **13:31**  
 Fraud, expert witness testimony, **53:45, 53:46, 53:57**  
 Future damages, **13:32, 53:7**  
 Governing law, civil damages, **53:10**  
 Income tax, federal, and expert witness testimony on damages, **53:9**  
 Inflation, **13:32, 53:8**  
 Intellectual property, expert testimony, **53:48 to 53:52**  
 Land and business, damages to, expert or lay opinion, **53:16**  
 Leased property, injury to, **53:38**  
 Limited admissibility, **11:30**  
**Medical Expenses** (this index)  
 Misconduct by defendant, speculation on damages due to, **53:19**  
 Mitigation of damages and admissibility of compromise offers, **22:25**  
 Patent infringement and calculation of reasonable royalties, **53:50**  
 Product liability, other accidents, **12:14**  
 Punitive or exemplary damages  
   generally, **53:4**  
   financial condition  
     defendant, financial condition of, **13:33, 13:34**  
     plaintiff, financial condition of, **13:30**  
   product liability, other accidents, **12:14**

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Punitive or exemplary damages
  - Cont'd
  - separate trials, **13:34**
- Real property, injury to, expert witness testimony, **53:36**
- Representative sample, expert's use of, **53:21**
- Speculation by experts. Expert witness testimony, above
- Statistical evidence, expert's use of, **53:21**
- Tort cases, expert damages testimony
  - generally, **53:22 et seq.**
  - consortium, loss of, **53:33**
  - credit expectancy, lost, **53:27**
  - earning capacity, lost, **53:25**
  - economic damages, **53:23**
  - enjoyment, loss of, **53:32**
  - fringe benefits (pensions) as lost future income, **53:26**
  - future income, lost, **53:25, 53:26**
  - hedonic damages, **53:32**
  - medical expenses, past and future, **53:28**
  - noneconomic damages, statutory limitations, **53:34**
  - pain and suffering, past and future, **53:30, 53:31**
  - past income, lost, need for expert testimony, **53:24**
  - statutory limitations or reforms in medical cases, **53:29**
- Trademark infringement, expert testimony, **53:51**
- Trade secrets, misappropriation, **53:52**
- Workers' compensation claims, **53:35**

### DANGEROUS CONDITIONS

- Capacity of children, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:41**

### DANGEROUS CONDITIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Premises liability, notice or knowledge of dangerous condition
  - generally, **9:45**
  - other accidents
    - generally, **12:6, 12:8**
    - temporary conditions, **12:10**
- Product liability
  - notice or knowledge of dangerous condition
    - generally, **9:46**
    - other accidents, **12:14, 12:18, 12:20**
  - other accidents
    - generally, **12:15**
    - alteration of product, **12:16**
    - lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**
    - means of proof, **12:17**
    - notice or knowledge of dangerous condition, **12:14, 12:18, 12:20**
    - strict liability, **12:14**

### DANGEROUS INSTRUMENTALITIES

- Character evidence, negligent entrustment, **15:6**

### DAUBERT STANDARD

- See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)

### DEATH

- Burden of proof
  - generally, **10:5**
  - absence, presumption of death from, **10:6**
  - manner of death, **10:8.50**
  - survivorship in common disaster, **10:10**
  - time of death, **10:8**
  - wrongful death, **9:2**
- Character evidence, **15:12**

## DEATH—Cont'd

- Presumptions as to death
  - generally, **10:5 et seq.**
  - absence, presumption of death from, **10:6**
  - age, presumption of death from, **10:6**
  - character evidence, **10:9**
  - common disaster, **10:10**
  - diligent search requirement, **10:6, 10:7**
  - manner of death, **10:8.50**
  - specific peril or special circumstances, presumption from, **10:9**
  - suicide, presumption against, **10:5**
  - survivorship in common disaster, **10:10**
  - time of death, presumption as to, **10:8**
  - wrongful death, *infra*
- Rape shield legislation, death of complainant, **19:13**
- Suicide
  - consciousness of guilt, suicide attempt as evidence of, **13:8**
  - presumption against suicide, **10:5**
- Wrongful death
  - burden of proof, **9:2**
  - character evidence, **15:12**
  - common carriers, **9:40**
  - due care, presumption of, **9:4**
  - Financial condition, **13:31**

## DEBTS

- Attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Financial condition of party, **13:25**
- Identity, presumption of, **10:21**
- Payment, presumptions as to, **10:15**

## DECLARANTS

- See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

## DECLARATIONS

- Admissions** (this index)

## DECREEES

- See **Judgments and Decrees** (this index)

## DEFAMATION

- Character evidence, **15:9 et seq.**

## DEFENSES

- Alibi defense, **13:24**
- Assumption of risk
  - generally, **9:6**
  - burden of proof, **9:1**
  - contributory fault distinguished, **9:3**
- Burden of proof
  - generally, **3:15 et seq., 3:36 et seq.**
  - criminal law, **5:18 et seq.**
- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Contempt of court, defense to, **10:22**
- Contributory Fault** (this index)
- Criminal law
  - alibi defense, **13:24**
  - entrapment, **13:21**
  - other person committed crime, **13:38**
  - presumptions and burden of proof, **5:18 et seq.**
- Entrapment, **13:21, 15:21.30**
- Expert testimony, mental state as element of crime, cause of action or defense. **Mental State** (this index)
- Insanity** (this index)
- Mens rea defense. **Mens Rea** (this index)
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:1**
  - assumption of risk, *supra*
- Contributory Fault** (this index)

## INDEX

### DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Other person committed crime, **13:38**
- Payment, **10:15**
- Presumptions and inferences generally, **3:15 et seq., 3:36 et seq.**
- criminal law, **5:18 et seq.**
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

### DELAY, WASTE OF TIME, OR CUMULATIVE EVIDENCE

- Generally, **11:17**
- Attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Corroboration, **11:17**
- Cross-examination, **11:17**
- Discretion of court, **11:17**
- Exclusion of evidence, generally, **11:10**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**
- Missing evidence, **13:12**
- Missing witness inference generally, **13:16**
- attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Other accidents, **12:12**
- Severance, **11:31**
- State laws, generally, **11:11**
- Surprise, **11:18**
- Wills, **8:6**

### DELIVERY

- Common carriers, property damage or loss in transit, **9:41**
- Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:1 et seq.**
- Telegrams, presumption of delivery, **10:4**

### DENIAL

- Burden of proof, **3:16, 3:37, 3:42**

### DEPOSITIONS

- Completeness and context, **11:38**
- Expert witnesses, **42:9, 50:12**

### DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

- Hearsay, prior inconsistent statement made in, **26:32**

### DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE

- Plea bargaining, **23:16**

### DESIGN DEFECTS

- Expert testimony, **51:4**

### DESTRUCTION OR NONPRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE

- Generally, **13:9 et seq.**
- Burden of persuasion, **13:12**
- Burden of production, **13:12**
- Discretion of court, **13:12**
- Due process, **13:10**
- Exculpatory evidence, **13:10**
- Instructions to jury, **13:12**
- Jencks Act, **13:11**
- Missing Witness Inference** (this index)
- Mitigating evidence, **13:10**
- Other acts evidence to prove mental state, **17:69.50**
- Presumptions and inferences, **13:12**
- Wills, **8:4**
- Witness statements, nonproduction, **13:11**

### DIMINISHED CAPACITY

- Character evidence, **15:18**

### DIRECTED VERDICTS

- Burden of proof generally, **3:30**
- criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**
- defendant's motion for, **3:31 et seq.**
- plaintiff's motion for, **3:39 et seq.**
- Conditional relevance, **11:24**
- Contributory fault, **9:3**
- Criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**

**DIRECTED VERDICTS—Cont'd**

Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**  
 Negligence, contributory fault, **9:3**  
 Sufficiency of evidence to avoid, **4:48**

**DIRECTORS**

See **Corporate Officers and Directors** (this index)

**DISCOUNT RATE**

Future damages, **13:32**

**DISCOVERY**

Compensating experts, **50:16**  
 Compromise, evidence concerning, **22:31 et seq.**  
 Consulting experts, **50:15**  
**Criminal Law** (this index)  
 Deposition evidence, completeness and context, **11:38**  
**Depositions** (this index)  
 DNA, defense discovery, **60:47**  
 Expert witnesses  
     generally, **41:10, 50:1 et seq.**  
     attorney-expert communications, **50:14**  
     compensating experts, **50:16**  
     consulting experts, **50:15**  
     **Criminal Law** (this index)  
     depositions, **42:9**  
     disclosure of facts and data underlying opinions, **48:5**  
     FRCP rules, **50:1 et seq.**  
     practical considerations, **42:8**  
     qualifications, discovery to ascertain, **43:13**  
     reports  
         generally, **50:8**  
         non-report experts, **50:9**  
     scope of disclosure, **50:7 et seq.**  
     supplementing disclosures, **50:11**  
     time for disclosure, **50:10**

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Expert witnesses—Cont'd  
     what must be disclosed, **50:7 et seq.**  
     who is an expert subject to discovery, **50:6**  
     work-product protection  
         attorney-expert communications, **50:14**  
         drafts, **50:13**  
         written discovery, **42:8**  
 Facts and data underlying expert opinions, disclosure, **48:5**  
 Insurance, **9:22**  
 Judicial notice, **2:16**  
 Otherwise discoverable material, **22:32**  
 Polygraph, pretrial discovery, **58:85**  
 Practical considerations, expert discovery, **42:8**  
 Presumptions and inferences, noncompliance with rules, **13:14.50**  
**Privileges** (this index)  
 Remedial measures, **21:4**  
 Reports of experts  
     generally, **50:8**  
     non-report experts, **50:9**  
 Settlement, evidence concerning, **22:31 et seq.**  
 Sexual offenses, prior allegations made by complainant, **19:46**  
 Supplementing disclosures, experts, **50:11**  
 Time for disclosure, experts, **50:10**  
 Witness interrogatories, **13:15**  
**Work-Product Protection** (this index)  
 Written discovery, experts, **42:8**

**DISCRETION OF COURT**

Abuse of discretion, qualifications of experts, **44:12**

## INDEX

### DISCRETION OF COURT

#### —Cont'd

- Completeness and context
  - generally, **11:38**
  - time of admission of evidence, **11:40**
- Conditional relevance, **11:20**
- Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:12**
- Exclusion of evidence
  - generally, **11:10**
  - delay, waste of time, or cumulative evidence, **11:17**
- Judicial notice, **2:13**
- Limited admissibility
  - generally, **11:27**
  - time of instructions, **11:33**
- Order of proof, **11:25**
- Other acts, pretrial or other pre-use notice, **17:24**
- Qualifications of experts. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Real property valuation, comparative sales method, **13:36**

### DISEASES

- Judicial notice, **2:37 et seq., 2:68**

### DISFAVORED CONTENTIONS

- Burden of proof, **3:26**

### DISINHERITANCE

- Wills, **8:2, 8:7**

### DISMISSAL

- Destruction or nonproduction of exculpatory or mitigating evidence, **13:10**

### DISSOCIATIVE AMNESIA (REPRESSED MEMORY SYNDROME)

- Generally, **56:22 to 56:33**
- Admissibility of RMS evidence
  - generally, **56:29 to 56:32**

### DISSOCIATIVE AMNESIA

#### (REPRESSED MEMORY SYNDROME)—Cont'd

- Admissibility of RMS evidence
  - Cont'd
  - repressed-then-restored memory, admission of testimony based on, **56:31**
  - spontaneous memory recovery unrelated to therapy, **56:32**
  - unreliability, jurisdictions rejecting testimony, **56:30**
- DA-RMS-related evidence, **56:23**
- Ongoing controversy, **56:22**
- Reliability of RMS evidence,
  - assessing
    - generally, **56:24 to 56:28**
    - admissibility hearing, jurisdictions not requiring, **56:26**
    - applicable standard, **56:24**
  - Daubert, Frye or similar tests, jurisdictions applying, **56:25**
  - evaluation, **56:28**
  - intermediate standard, **56:27**
- Repressed-then-restored memory, admission of testimony based on, **56:31**
- Spontaneous memory recovery unrelated to therapy, **56:32**
- Statute of limitations, effect on, **56:33**
- Unreliability, jurisdictions rejecting testimony, **56:30**

### DISTANCES

- Judicial notice
  - locations, distances between, **2:56**
  - stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**

### DIVERSITY

- Burden of proof, **3:45**
- Damages experts, diversity-based jurisdiction, **53:15**

**DIVIDED BURDEN DEFENSES**

Burden of proof, **3:17, 3:38 et seq.**

**DNA EVIDENCE**

Generally, **60:1 et seq.**

Absence of DNA evidence  
implicating defendant, **60:43, 60:45**

Admissibility at trial  
generally, **60:18 et seq.**  
chain of custody, **60:19**  
consumption of sample, **60:19**  
evaluative explanations, **60:21**  
fabrication, possibility of, **60:19**  
fixed sample cases, **60:26**  
integrity, **60:19**  
partial profiles and partial matches, **60:25**  
product rule, **60:22**  
qualitative testimony, **60:24**  
quantitative and qualitative explanations, **60:21**  
scientific certainty, reasonable degree, **60:24**  
scientific reliability, **60:18**  
source attribution, **60:24**  
Statistics, below

Chain of custody, **60:19**

CODIS, **60:7**

Consumption of sample, **60:19**

Contamination by perpetrators, **60:49**

Crime-relevant DNA, **60:6**

Crime-relevant location, **60:6**

Criminal cases

admissibility at trial, above  
defense's right to DNA testing,  
informing jury, **60:48**

Fifth Amendment issues, refusal  
to voluntarily submit  
sample, **60:16, 60:17**

ineffective assistance of  
counsel, claims based on

**DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Criminal cases—Cont'd  
handling of DNA evidence,  
**60:54**

Innocence Project, **60:51**  
investigations, use of DNA,  
**60:6**

post-conviction analysis, **60:52**  
Section 1983 claims and state  
equivalents, **60:53**

Suspect's DNA, seizure and  
retention, below

CSI effect, **60:46**

Defense discovery, **60:47**

Defense's right to DNA testing,  
informing jury, **60:48**

Discovery and structure of DNA,  
**60:1**

Evaluative explanations, **60:21**

Expert testimony about  
probabilistic DNA evidence,  
**60:29.30**

Fabrication, possibility of, **60:19**

Failure to attempt to gather or test  
for DNA, **60:43, 60:44**

Familial DNA as investigative  
tool, **60:56**

Fifth Amendment issues, refusal to  
voluntarily submit sample,  
**60:16, 60:17**

Fingerprinting techniques (STRs,  
VNTRs, SNPs), **60:4**

Fixed sample cases, **60:26**

Forensic statistical tool (FST),  
**60:28**

Fourth Amendment. Suspect's  
DNA, seizure and retention,  
below

FST, New York experience,  
**60:29.40**

High sensitivity DNA, **60:11**

Hits, **60:7**

Inconclusive results, **60:43, 60:46**

Ineffective assistance of counsel,  
claims based on handling of



## INDEX

### **DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- DNA evidence, **60:54**
- Innocence Project, **60:51**
- Integrity, **60:19**
- Jury, informing of defense's right to DNA testing, **60:48**
- Lab error rate, **60:29**
- Low copy number (LCN), **60:11**
- Low template DNA, **60:11**
- Matches
  - generally, **60:7**
  - partial matches, **60:25**
- Methodology. Scientific principles and methodology, below
- Miscellaneous issues, **60:59**
- Mitochondrial and Y-STR DNA
  - generally, **60:5, 60:30 et seq.**
  - absence of DNA evidence implicating defendant, **60:43, 60:45**
  - confidence intervals, **60:37**
  - confusion, risk of, **60:40**
  - contamination by perpetrators, **60:49**
  - counting method, **60:37**
  - court acceptance, **60:35**
  - exclusion or non-exclusion, **60:36**
  - explaining numbers, **60:39**
  - failure to attempt to gather or test for, **60:43, 60:44**
  - hair, special issues relating to, **60:41**
  - heteroplasmy, **60:42**
  - inconclusive results, **60:43, 60:46**
  - nuclear DNA, MtDNA compared, **60:33**
  - processing and comparing MtDNA, **60:32**
  - reliability, **60:35**
  - scientific principles
    - generally, **60:31 to 60:35**
    - court acceptance and reliability, **60:35**

### **DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Mitochondrial and Y-STR DNA
  - Cont'd
  - scientific principles—Cont'd
    - mitochondrial DNA, **60:31**
    - MtDNA compared to nuclear DNA, **60:33**
    - processing and comparing MtDNA, **60:32**
  - Y-STR DNA, **60:34**
- statistical testimony, need for, **60:38**
- testimony about
  - generally, **60:36 to 60:42**
  - confidence intervals, **60:37**
  - confusion, risk of, **60:40**
  - counting method, **60:37**
  - exclusion or non-exclusion, **60:36**
  - explaining numbers, **60:39**
  - hair, special issues relating to, **60:41**
  - heteroplasmy, **60:42**
  - statistical testimony, need for, **60:38**
  - unfair prejudice, risk of, **60:40**
- unfair prejudice, risk of, **60:40**
- NDIS, **60:7**
- Non-litigation uses of DNA, **60:60**
- Nuclear DNA
  - generally, **60:5**
  - MtDNA compared, **60:33**
- Other probabilistic software programs, **60:29.20**
- Partial profiles and partial matches, **60:25**
- Paternity testing, **60:8**
- Population statistics, testimony based on, **60:22**
- Post-conviction analysis
  - generally, **60:52**
  - Section 1983 claims and state equivalents, **60:53**
- Primer on how DNA works, **60:2**

**DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Probabalistic software, **60:28**
- Product rule, **60:22**
- Qualitative testimony, **60:24**
- Quantitative and qualitative explanations, **60:21**
- Reasonable degree of scientific certainty, **60:24**
- Reproduction (PCR), **60:3**
- Scientific principles and methodology
  - generally, **60:1 to 60:11**
  - CODIS, **60:7**
  - crime-relevant DNA, **60:6**
  - crime-relevant location, **60:6**
  - criminal investigations, use of DNA, **60:6**
  - discovery and structure of DNA, **60:1**
  - fingerprinting techniques (STRs, VNTRs, SNPs), **60:4**
  - high sensitivity DNA, **60:11**
  - hits, **60:7**
  - isolation, **60:3**
  - low copy number (LCN), **60:11**
  - low template DNA, **60:11**
  - matches, **60:7**
  - mitochondrial and Y-STR DNA, above
  - NDIS, **60:7**
  - nuclear DNA, **60:5**
  - paternity testing, **60:8**
  - primer on how DNA works, **60:2**
  - reproduction (PCR), **60:3**
  - secondary transfer, **60:10**
  - touch DNA, **60:9**
- Scientific reliability
  - generally, **60:18**
  - reasonable degree of scientific certainty, **60:24**
- Secondary transfer, **60:10**
- Section 1983 claims and state equivalents, **60:53**

**DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Seizure of DNA. Suspect's DNA, seizure and retention, below
- Source attribution, **60:24**
- Statistics
  - explanations, statistical, **60:21**
  - forensic statistical tool (FST), **60:28**
  - lab error rate, **60:29**
  - mitochondrial and Y-STR DNA, need for statistical testimony, **60:38**
  - population statistics, testimony based on, **60:22**
  - probabalistic software, **60:28**
  - probability statistics, hearsay and Confrontation Clause issues, **60:23**
  - prosecutor's fallacy, **60:27**
- Statute of limitations, DNA and, **60:50**
- STRmix, U.S. v. Gissantaner, **60:29.10**
- Sufficiency to support conviction, **60:55**
- Suspect's DNA, seizure and retention
  - generally, **60:12 to 60:17**
  - acquittal, retention of profile after, **60:15**
- Fifth Amendment, refusal to voluntarily submit sample, **60:16, 60:17**
- Fourth Amendment
  - generally, **60:12 to 60:15**
  - acquittal, retention of profile after, **60:15**
  - non-arrested person, seizure from, **60:12**
  - post-arrest, pre-conviction seizure and submission to database, **60:14**
  - post-conviction surrender of samples, statutes mandating, **60:13**

## INDEX

### **DNA EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Suspect's DNA, seizure and retention—Cont'd
  - non-arrested person, seizure from, **60:12**
  - post-arrest, pre-conviction seizure and submission to database, **60:14**
  - post-conviction surrender of samples, statutes mandating, **60:13**
  - refusal to voluntarily submit sample, **60:16, 60:17**
- Touch DNA, **60:9**
- Y-STR. Mitochondrial and Y-STR DNA, above

### **DOCTRINE OF CHANCES**

- Mental state, **17:62**
- Other acts, admissibility of, **17:3, 17:48, 17:49, 17:62**

### **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

- Completeness and context. See **Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:28**
- Judicial Notice** (this index)
- Other documents and recordings, admissibility, **11:38**
- Product liability, other accidents
  - defect or dangerous condition, existence of, **12:17**
  - lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**
  - notice of defect or dangerous condition, **12:187**
- Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

### **DOMESTIC ASSAULT**

- Defendant's prior assaults on or threats against the same victim, **17:54.10**
- Other or former members of household, assaults upon, **17:54.20**

### **DOMESTIC ASSAULT—Cont'd**

- Special "pattern of domestic abuse" statutes, **17:54.30**

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

- Expert testimony, credibility of witness or declarant, domestic abuse syndromes and related matters
  - generally, **56:3 to 56:13**
  - accomplice, defendant charged as, **56:9**
  - battered person, defendant charged with killing or assaulting, **56:11**
  - civil actions, admissibility, **56:13**
  - criminal negligence, defendant charged with, **56:9**
  - defense counsel, when offered by
    - generally, **56:4 to 56:10**
    - accomplice, defendant charged as, **56:9**
    - criminal negligence, defendant charged with, **56:9**
    - imminence requirement, **56:5**
    - insanity, **56:7**
    - mitigation of sentencing, **56:10**
    - murder, partial defense, **56:8**
    - self-defense, when defendant pleads, **56:4**
    - sleeping victim cases and the like, **56:6**
  - imminence requirement, **56:5**
  - insanity, **56:7**
  - mitigation of sentencing, **56:10**
  - murder, partial defense, **56:8**
  - prosecutor, when offered by
    - battered person, defendant charged with killing or assaulting, **56:11**
    - other prosecutorial uses of expertise regarding

## DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

### —Cont'd

- Expert testimony, credibility of witness or declarant, domestic abuse syndromes and related matters—Cont'd prosecutor, when offered by —Cont'd abusive domestic relationships, **56:12** self-defense, when defendant pleads, **56:4** sleeping victim cases and the like, **56:6**
- Expert testimony in criminal trials, **62:90**
- Forfeiture doctrine, **36:108.60 et seq.**
- Other acts, **17:50.50, 17:50.70**
- Spouse or former spouse, **17:54.20**

## DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Other acts, **17:38**

## DRESS OR ATTIRE

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

## DRIVER REACTION TIMES

- Judicial notice, **2:63, 2:64**

## DRUGS AND NARCOTICS

- Constructive possession, **17:71.30, 17:71.50**
- Courier prosecutions
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 704(b), **62:72**
  - no fingerprint defense, rebutting, **62:74**
  - profile evidence, **62:71**
  - relevance, **62:71**
  - what is and is not permitted, **62:73**
- Expert testimony
  - generally, **62:68 et seq.**
  - Courier prosecutions, above

## DRUGS AND NARCOTICS

### —Cont'd

- Expert testimony—Cont'd
  - Intent to sell or manufacture, below
    - knowledge and intent, **55:30**
    - modus operandi, **62:56, 62:69**
    - non-forensic evidence, substance as controlled substance, **62:82**
    - occurrence of sale, **62:83**
    - opinions, **52:25**
  - Identity, **17:53, 17:59**
  - Informant opinions, **40:47**
  - Informants, missing witness inference, **13:21**
  - Intent to sell or manufacture
    - generally, **62:75 et seq.**
    - fact or opinion, **62:76**
    - intent to manufacture, **62:81**
    - lay or expert opinion, **62:77, 62:78**
    - mirroring hypotheticals, **62:79, 62:80**
  - Knowledge and intent
    - expert testimony, **55:30**
    - Intent to sell or manufacture, above
      - lay opinions, **40:47**
  - Medical personnel and pharmacists, prosecution of, **62:83.30**
  - Mental state, admissibility of other acts to prove, **17:71**
  - Modus operandi, expert testimony, **62:56, 62:69**
  - Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**
  - Nature of controlled substances, opinions, **40:60**
  - Opinions
    - Expert testimony, above
      - informants, **40:47**
      - nature of controlled substances, **40:60**

## INDEX

### DRUGS AND NARCOTICS

#### —Cont'd

- Opinions—Cont'd
  - police, **40:47**
- Other acts, admissibility of evidence of, **17:53, 17:59, 17:65.50, 17:71**
- Police opinions, **40:47**
- Possession of drugs, presumptions, **5:42**
- Sexual offenses and behavior, motive to lie, **19:40**
- Substance as controlled substance, non-forensic evidence, **62:82**

### DUAL WITNESS ISSUE

- Lay and expert opinion distinguished
  - testimony by law enforcement officials, **39:67**

### DUE CARE

- Negligence** (this index)

### DUE PROCESS

- Burden of proof, **3:21**
- Destruction or nonproduction of exculpatory or mitigating evidence, **13:10**
- Hearsay rule, identification statements, **26:45**
- Identification of persons opinions generally, **40:4**
  - Biggers and Brathwaite cases, **40:6**
- Lineup identifications, suggestiveness and due process concerns, **26:45**
- Third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Voice identifications, **40:25**

### DURESS OR COERCION

- Commercial paper, **10:14**
- Witnesses, killing, bribing or threatening, **13:13**

### DYING DECLARATIONS

- Generally, **36:41 to 36:55**

### DYING DECLARATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Miscellaneous issues, **36:50 to 36:55**
- Overview, **36:41 to 36:46**
- Specific requirements, **36:47 to 36:49**

### ECONOMIC CONDITION

- See **Financial Condition** (this index)

### ELDERLY PERSONS

- Eyewitness identification, **61:12**

### ELECTRICITY

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### ELEMENTARY FACTUAL DATA

- Judicial notice, **2:5**

### ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### EMBEZZLEMENT

- Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**

### EMERGENCIES

- Negligence
  - assumption of risk, **9:6**
  - violations of law, **9:9**

### EMINENT DOMAIN

- Burden of proof, **10:22**
- Damages, expert witness testimony, **53:37**
- Financial condition of party, **13:25**

### EMOTION

- Lay opinions, **40:37, 40:39**
- Lay opinions, **40:35**
- Sexual offenses and behavior, emotional trauma, **19:23**

### EMPLOYMENT

- See also **Master and Servant** (this index)

## **EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Agency, presumption of
  - generally, **10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - motor vehicle accidents, **9:33, 10:16**
- Benefits, opinion testimony, **40:55**
- Character evidence, negligent hiring, **15:7, 15:8**
- Contracts, presumption of continuance, **10:15**
- Discrimination
  - admissibility of evidence of other acts, **17:83**
  - authorized admissions, **27:29**
  - opinion testimony, action as motivated by bias or prejudice, **40:49**
- Lost wages, lay opinions, **40:55**
- Missing witness inference, **13:17**
- Motor vehicle accidents
  - generally, **9:33, 10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
- Negligence
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - motor vehicle accidents, **9:33, 10:16**
- Negligent hiring, **15:7, 15:8**
- Opinion testimony
  - action as motivated by bias or prejudice, **40:49**
  - benefits, **40:55**
  - salary, **40:55**
- Polygraphs, use in employment situations, **58:92**
- Presumptions and inferences, **10:17.10**
- Salary, opinion testimony, **40:55**
- Scope of employment, authorized admissions and, **27:28**
- Wrongful discharge litigation, authorized admissions, **27:29**

## **ENCUMBRANCES**

- See **Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)

## **ENGINEERING**

- Expert testimony, **51:11**

## **ENTRAPMENT**

- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Informants, **13:21**
- Raising the issue, **15:21.30**

## **ENTRUSTMENT, NEGLIGENT**

- Motor vehicle accidents, **9:35, 15:6**

## **EQUIVOCAL EVIDENCE**

- Relevance, **11:8**

## **ESCALATORS AND ELEVATORS**

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

## **ESCAPE**

- Consciousness of guilt, **13:2 et seq.**

## **ESSENTIAL ELEMENT THEORY**

- Propensity inference, victim's character for violence or peacefulness, **16:57**

## **ESTOPPEL**

- Agency, **10:16**

## **ETHNICITY**

- Voice, ethnic identification based on, **40:24**

## **EXCEPTIONS**

- Plea bargaining, **23:19, 23:20**
- Rape shield legislation, **19:10**

## **EXCITED UTTERANCES**

- Spontaneous Statements** (this index)

## **EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **11:9 et seq.**
- Admissions, **11:16**
- Alteration of evidence, **13:12**
- Balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**

## INDEX

### EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE

#### —Cont'd

- Confusing or misleading evidence  
generally, **11:10, 11:15**  
balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**  
bench trials, **11:10**  
completeness and context,  
**11:39**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403,  
**11:10**
- instructions to jury, **11:15**
- other accidents, **12:12**
- probative value, generally,  
**11:15**
- state laws, generally, **11:11**
- surprise, **11:18**
- Delay, Waste of Time, or  
Cumulative Evidence** (this  
index)
- Discretion of court  
generally, **11:10**  
delay, waste of time, or cumula-  
tive evidence, **11:17**
- Expert opinion based on inadmis-  
sible evidence. See **Expert  
Witnesses** (this index)
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403,  
**11:10**
- Inadmissible evidence, expert  
opinions based on. See  
**Expert Witnesses** (this  
index)
- Jencks Act, **13:11**
- Other contracts, **12:21, 12:22**
- Parol evidence rule, **12:21**
- Probative Value** (this index)
- State laws, generally, **11:11**
- Stipulations, **11:16**
- Surprise, **11:18**
- Unfair Prejudice** (this index)

### EXCULPATORY EVIDENCE

- Destruction or nonproduction,  
**13:10**

### EXECUTION

#### Wills

- generally, **8:1**
- Capacity of testator, **8:9**
- interlineations, **8:3**

### EXECUTIVE MATTERS

#### **Judicial Notice** (this index)

### EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

- Undue influence or fraud,  
presumption of, **10:17**

### EXHIBITS

- Expert witnesses based on, **46:23**

### EXPERIMENTS OR TESTS

- Judicial notice, **2:70**
- Legitimacy, **7:28**
- Paternity, **7:30**
- Probative value, **11:15**

### EXPERT WITNESSES

- Generally, **41:1 et seq., 53:1 et  
seq.**
- See also **Opinion Evidence** (this  
index)
- Accident reconstruction  
generally, **51:3**  
design defects, **51:4**  
lay witness testimony, **51:7**  
railroads, **51:6**  
tractor trailers, **51:5**
- Admissibility as basis of otherwise  
inadmissible evidence  
generally, **46:12**
- Inadmissible evidence as basis  
of opinion, below
- Admissible opinions, locating  
qualified expert with, **42:2**
- Admission of expert testimony  
before adoption of Federal  
Rule of Evidence 702, **43:2**
- Amendments of Federal Rules of  
Evidence  
702, **43:3, 45:4**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Amendments of Federal Rules of Evidence—Cont'd  
 703, **46:2 et seq.**  
 704, **47:2**  
 705, **48:1**  
 Amnesia. See **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)  
 Another opinion as basis for opinion  
   generally, **46:17**  
   medical testimony, **52:10**  
   mental health and mental state testimony, **52:11**  
 Appeals, preservation of expert issues, **42:13**  
 Background information as bases of opinion, **46:18**  
 Bases of opinions  
   generally, **46:1 et seq.**  
   amount of damages opinions, **46:21**  
   Another opinion as basis for opinion, above  
   background information, **46:18**  
   damages amount opinions, **46:21**  
   exhibits, **46:23**  
   Federal Rule of Evidence 703, **41:5**  
   financial matters opinions, **46:21**  
   first-hand knowledge, **46:7**  
   hypothetical questions, **46:24, 46:25**  
   Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, below  
   income opinions, **46:21**  
**Medical Care** (this index)  
   medical expert testimony, **46:20**  
   permissible bases, **46:5**  
   practical considerations Federal Rule of Evidence applica-  
     tion, **46:6**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Bases of opinions—Cont'd  
   prior opinions. Another opinion as basis for opinion, above  
   reasonable reliance on inadmissible evidence, **46:9 et seq.**  
   specified standards as bases for opinion, **46:19**  
   state law, **46:26 et seq.**  
   trial testimony, **46:23**  
 Bench trials  
   Daubert standard applicability, **44:26**  
   Federal Rule of Evidence 703 applicability, **46:16**  
 Best interests of child, **51:12**  
 Capacity to form testamentary intent, **51:8**  
 Causation, toxic torts, **51:23**  
 Certainty of expert's opinion  
   generally, **47:11**  
   medical malpractice actions, **47:12**  
**Child Abuse** (this index)  
 Civil practitioner's primer, **42:1 et seq.**  
 Civil rights issues, **51:19**  
 Comment testimony, **44:23**  
 Common practices of organiza-  
   tion, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:65**  
 Compensating experts, discovery, **50:16**  
 Conclusions based on experience and observations, **44:22**  
 Consulting experts  
   discovery, **50:15**  
   identified experts compared, practical considerations, **42:4**  
 Consumer confusion, **51:24**  
 Contract matters, **51:9**  
 Copyright matters, **51:10**  
**Court-Appointed Expert Wit-  
 nesses** (this index)



## INDEX

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Credibility of witnesses and declarants, expert testimony relating to. **Credibility of Witnesses** (this index)
- Criminal Law** (this index)
- Cross-examination, practical considerations, **42:12**
- Custom and usage
  - generally, **12:24**
  - lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:66**
  - negligence, **9:13**
- Damages** (this index)
- Data underlying opinions
  - Bases for opinions, above disclosure rules, **41:7, 48:5**
- Daubert hearings
  - practical considerations, **42:10**
  - triggers of, **44:16**
- Daubert standard
  - applicability at pretrial hearings and bench trials, **44:26**
  - applying the standards, **44:17**
  - bench trials applicability, **44:26**
  - damages, expert testimony, **53:14**
  - Discretion of court as to qualifications, below dissent, **44:7**
  - exclusion of opinions under, **44:20**
  - expert's ipse dixit, may a judge accept an, **44:19**
  - extent of exclusions, **44:28**
  - eyewitness identification, **61:41**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 702, **41:4**
  - fingerprint evidence, post-Daubert litigation, **59:10**
  - fit, **44:4**
  - Frye standard compared, **45:3**
  - gatekeeper metaphor, **44:6**
  - ipse dixit of expert, may a judge accept an, **44:19**

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Daubert standard—Cont'd
  - Kumho Tire case, **44:9 et seq., 44:10**
  - may a judge accept an expert's ipse dixit, **44:19**
  - methodologies, applications and conclusions, **44:27**
  - nonexclusive factors to examine scientific methodology, **44:5**
  - nonscientific expert testimony, **44:11**
  - pretrial hearing applicability, **44:26**
  - procedure, **44:15 et seq.**
  - relevance, **44:4**
  - reliability, **44:4**
  - repressed memory syndrome, **56:25**
  - scientific methodology, nonexclusive factors to examine, **44:5**
  - substance, **44:17**
  - triggers of Daubert analyses, **44:15**
  - triggers of Daubert hearings, **44:16**
- Depositions, **42:9, 50:12**
- Designation of experts, drafting, **42:6**
- Design defects, **51:4**
- Disclosing the facts or data underlying opinion, **41:7**
- Disclosure of facts and data underlying opinions, **48:5**
- Discovery
  - see also **Discovery** (this index)
  - criminal law, discovery and experts. **Criminal Law** (this index)
  - who is an expert subject to discovery, **50:6**
- Discretion of court as to qualifications
  - generally, **43:9**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Discretion of court as to qualifications—Cont'd

abuse of discretion, **44:12**

federal appellate standard of review, **44:13**

may a judge accept an expert's ipse dixit, **44:19**

state appellate standard of review, **44:14**

**Domestic Violence** (this index)

Drafting the proper designation or identification of experts, **42:6**

Drugs, **52:25**

**Drugs and Narcotics** (this index)

Dual role witness, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:67**

Dual role witness, officer as fact witness and expert witness

generally, **62:84**

instructing jury, **62:85**

organized crime, gangs and terrorist organization prosecutions, **62:62**

role of counsel and trial judge, **62:85**

Earlier opinions. Another opinion as basis for opinion, above

Engineering, **51:11**

Exclusion of opinions under Daubert, **44:20**

Exhibits as bases of opinion, **46:23**

Experience

conclusions based on, **44:22**

qualification requirements, **43:6, 44:10**

Expert's ipse dixit, may a judge accept an, **44:19**

Extent of Daubert standard exclusions, **44:28**

**Eyewitness Identification** (this index)

Facts and data underlying opinions generally, **48:1**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Facts and data underlying opinions—Cont'd

Bases for opinions, above

disclosure rules, **41:7, 48:5**

summary judgment practice, **48:6**

Facts underlying opinion, disclosing

opinion evidence, **41:7**

Federal Rule of Evidence 702

generally, **43:1**

admission of expert testimony before adoption, **43:2**

amendments to, **45:4**

Daubert standard, below

Facts and data underlying opinions, above

Frye Standard, below

general acceptance test compared, **45:2**

history and amendments, **43:3**

interplay of Federal Rule of Evidence 702, 704(a), and 403, **47:5**

medical care, **52:4**

Qualifications, below

state equivalents, **45:5 et seq.**

Federal Rule of Evidence 703

generally, **46:1, 46:1 et seq.**

2000 amendment, **46:3**

2011 restyling amendment, **46:4**

Bases for opinions, above

construction in conjunction with Federal Rule of Evidence 705, **48:4**

Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, below

overview of amendments, **46:2 et seq.**

practical considerations in application, **46:6**

state law equivalents, **46:26 et seq.**

## INDEX

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Federal Rule of Evidence 704
  - generally, **41:6, 47:3**
  - amendments, **47:2**
  - interplay of Federal Rule of Evidence 702, 704(a), and 403, **47:5**
  - policies underpinning rule, **47:4**
  - state law counterparts, **47:15**
  - Ultimate issue rule, below
- Federal Rule of Evidence 705
  - generally, **41:7, 48:2**
  - amendments, **48:1**
  - construction in conjunction with disclosure rules, **48:5**
  - construction in conjunction with Federal Rule of Evidence 703, **48:4**
  - construction in conjunction with summary judgment rules, **48:6**
  - practical considerations, **48:3**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 706
  - generally, **49:1, 49:2**
  - corresponding state law, **49:4 et seq.**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 701, lay and expert opinion distinguished
  - 2000 amendment, **39:62**
- Financial matters opinions, bases of, **46:21**
- Fingerprints** (this index)
- First-hand knowledge as basis of opinion, **46:7**
- Fit, Daubert test, **44:4**
- Foreign Language Conversations** (this index)
- Foreign law, **51:13**
- Forensics. See **Lab and Forensic Reports** (this index)
- Frye standard
  - generally, **44:1, 45:1**
  - Daubert standard compared, **45:3**

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Frye standard—Cont'd
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 702
    - conflicts, **44:2**
    - general acceptance test, **45:2**
    - repressed memory syndrome, **56:25**
- Gatekeeper metaphor, Daubert, **44:6**
- General acceptance test, Frye standard, **45:2**
- Hair analysis, microscopic, **62:14**
- Handwriting analysis. See **Handwriting** (this index)
- Hearings. Daubert hearings, above
- Hearsay
  - inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion
    - generally, **46:11, 46:14**
    - medical opinions, **52:9**
- Hierarchy, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:65**
- History of Federal Rule of Evidence 702, **43:3**
- How the witness worded the answer, **39:62.50, 39:64.40**
- Hypothetical questions, **46:24, 46:25**
- Identification of experts
  - drafting considerations, **42:6**
  - qualifications, **43:12**
- Identified experts vs consulting experts, practical considerations, **42:4**
- Importance of the distinction
  - generally, **39:61 et seq.**
- Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion
  - generally, **46:8 et seq.**
  - admissibility as basis evidence of otherwise inadmissible evidence, **46:12**
  - confrontation issues, **46:14**
  - forensic experts, **46:10**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion—Cont'd  
 hearsay  
     generally, **46:11, 46:14**  
     medical opinions, **52:9**  
     law enforcement experts, **46:10**  
     medical and mental health experts, **46:13**  
     privileged information, **46:15**  
 Income opinions, bases of opinion, **46:21**  
 Industry codes and standards, **9:11**  
 Inflation, **13:32**  
 Insanity, ultimate issue rule, **47:14**  
 Insider trading, **51:15**  
 Insurance matters, **51:16**  
**Intercepted Communications**  
     (this index)  
 Ipse dixit of expert, may a judge accept an, **44:19**  
 Juror's own observations or understanding, testimony assisting, **44:25**  
 Knowledge necessary to qualify a particular witness, **43:6**  
**Lab and Forensic Reports** (this index)  
 Law enforcement officials  
     inadmissible evidence as basis of expert opinion, **46:10**  
     lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:67**  
     police tactics opinions, **51:19**  
 Lay and expert opinion distinguished  
     see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)  
 Lay witnesses qualifying as experts, **43:14**  
 Legal conclusion expressed as an expert opinion  
     generally, **47:5, 47:6**  
     effect of erroneous admission of legal conclusion, **47:10**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Legal conclusion expressed as an expert opinion—Cont'd  
 interplay of Federal Rule of Evidence 702, 704(a), and 403, **47:5**  
 Ultimate issue rule, below  
 Licensure qualifications, **43:7**  
 Locating the best expert, **42:2**  
 Making the distinction: General criteria, **39:62.10**  
 May a judge accept an expert's ipse dixit, **44:19**  
 Medical and mental health experts, inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, **46:13**  
**Medical Care** (this index)  
 Mens rea defense, restrictions on expert testimony. **Mens Rea** (this index)  
**Mental State** (this index)  
 Miranda and mental state, expert testimony. See **Mental State** (this index)  
**Modus Operandi** (this index)  
 Musicology, **51:10**  
 Need for, **42:1**  
 Negligence  
     generally, **51:17, 51:19**  
     custom and usage, **9:13**  
     industry codes and standards, **9:11**  
 Nonexclusive factors to examine scientific methodology, Daubert test, **44:5**  
 Nonscientific expert testimony, applying the Daubert factors to, **44:11**  
 Observations, conclusions based on, **44:22**  
 Observations of jurors, testimony assisting, **44:25**  
**Organized Crime, Gangs and Terrorist Organizations**  
     (this index)

## INDEX

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Other opinions. Another opinion as basis for opinion, above
- Other topics of expert testimony, **62:91**
- Parties, qualifying as experts, **43:14**
- Percipient witness rule, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:63, 39:64**
- Permissible bases for expert testimony, **46:5**
- Poisons, **52:25**
- Police tactics, **51:19**
- Policies underpinning ultimate issue rule, **47:4**
- Practical considerations
  - generally, **42:1 et seq.**
  - admissible opinions, locating qualified expert with, **42:2**
  - consulting experts vs identified experts, **42:4**
  - cross-examination, **42:12**
  - Daubert hearings, **42:10**
  - designation of experts, drafting, **42:6**
  - discovery, **42:8**
  - drafting the proper designation or identification of experts, **42:6**
  - identification of experts, drafting, **42:6**
  - identified experts vs consulting experts, **42:4**
  - locating the best expert, **42:2**
  - preservation of expert issues for appeal, **42:13**
  - procedural requirements for proper identification of experts, **42:5**
  - proper identification of experts, procedural requirements for, **42:5**
  - qualifications, **42:3**
  - reports of experts, **42:7**

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Practical considerations—Cont'd
  - trial use of experts, **42:11**
- Premises liability, **51:18**
- Preservation of expert issues for appeal, **42:13**
- Pretrial hearings, Daubert standard applicability, **44:26**
- Prior opinions. Another opinion as basis for opinion, above
- Privileged information, inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, **46:15**
- Procedural requirements for identification of experts, **42:5, 43:12**
- Procedural requirements for qualification
  - generally, **43:10**
  - Daubert, **44:15 et seq.**
- Products liability
  - generally, **51:20**
  - design defects, **51:4**
- Professional malpractice, **51:21**
- Propensity inference, **16:24**
- Proper identification of experts, procedural requirements for, **42:5**
- Property valuations
  - generally, **51:22**
  - comparative sales method, **13:36**
- PTSD, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)
- Pure opinion rule, **44:21**
- Qualifications
  - generally, **43:4 et seq.**
  - abuse of judicial discretion, **44:12**
  - admissible opinions, locating qualified expert with, **42:2**
  - applying the Daubert factors to nonscientific expert

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Qualifications—Cont'd

- testimony, **44:11**
- comment testimony, **44:23**
- conclusions based on experience and observations, **44:22**
- Daubert hearings, above discovery to ascertain, **43:13**
- Discretion of court as to qualifications, above experience, conclusions based on, **44:22**
- experience, opinions based on, **44:10**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 702, **43:1, 53:13**
- fingerprint evidence, **59:3**
- Frye standard. above general acceptance test, **45:2**
- G.E. v. Joiner, **44:8**
- handwriting analysis, **62:5**
- how determined, **42:3**
- identification of expert, **43:12**
- intercepted communications, interpreting, **62:43**
- lay witnesses, qualifying as experts, **43:14**
- licensure, **43:7**
- locating the best expert, **42:2**
- medical care, **52:4**
- methodology and conclusions, **44:8**
- nonscientific expert testimony, applying the Daubert factors to, **44:11**
- observations, conclusions based on, **44:22**
- parties, qualifying as experts, **43:14**
- practice considerations, **42:3**
- principles and conclusions, **44:8**
- procedural requirements generally, **43:10**
- identification of expert, **43:12**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

Qualifications—Cont'd

- pure opinion rule, **44:21**
- specialized knowledge and experience, **43:6**
- specific subjects, **43:11**
- statutory requirements, **43:8**
- technical versus scientific opinions generally, **43:5**
- Kumho Tire case, **44:9 et seq., 44:10**
- Railroads, **51:6**
- Real property valuation, comparative sales method, **13:36**
- Reasonable degree of certainty or probability, medical opinions, **52:20**
- Reasonable reliance on inadmissible evidence as bases of opinion, **46:9 et seq.**
- Reasoning process, **39:62.40**
- Reasons for opinions generally, **48:1 et seq.**
- Facts and data underlying opinions, above
- Rebuttal evidence, curative admissibility, **11:41**
- Relevance, Daubert test, **44:4**
- Relevance, unfair prejudice, **55:3**
- Reliability, Daubert test, **44:4**
- Reports of experts generally, **42:7**
- discovery generally, **50:8**
- non-report experts, **50:9**
- Repressed memory syndrome. See **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)
- Scientific methodology, Daubert test nonexclusive factors to examine, **44:5**
- Sex offense prosecutions and PTSD, expert testimony on witness or declarant cred-

## INDEX

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

ibility. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)

**Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

Specialized knowledge, **39:62.30**

Specialized knowledge and experience as a basis to qualify a particular witness, **43:6**

Specific subjects of expert qualification, **43:11**

Specified standards as bases for opinion, **46:19**

State equivalents of Federal Rule of Evidence 702

Generally, **45:5 et seq.**

bases of opinion, **46:26 et seq.**

Statutory qualification requirements, **43:8**

Subject matter, **39:62.20**

Subjects of expert testimony

generally, **41:9, 51:1**

**Criminal Law** (this index)

**Handwriting Identification** (this index)

**Identification of Persons** (this index)

**Medical Care** (this index)

**Voice Identification** (this index)

what subjects require expert testimony, **51:2**

Substantive applications of Daubert standards, **44:17**

Summary judgment practice, facts and data underlying opinions, **48:6**

Technical versus scientific opinions

generally, **43:5**

Kumho Tire case, **44:9 et seq., 44:10**

Testamentary intent, capacity to form, **51:8**

### EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

Testimony assisting the juror's own observations or understanding, **44:25**

Testimony of, Federal Rule of Evidence 702, **41:3**

Tort cases, damages experts.

**Damages** (this index)

Toxic torts, **51:23, 52:24**

Tractor trailers, **51:5**

Trademark infringement, **51:24**

Transcripts, adverse party's challenge to accuracy. **Transcript Accuracy** (this index)

Treating physician or nurse as percipient witness, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**

Trial testimony as bases of opinion, **46:23**

Trial use of experts, practical considerations, **42:11**

Triggers of Daubert analyses, **44:15**

Triggers of Daubert hearings, **44:16**

Ultimate issue rule

generally, **41:6, 47:1 et seq., 55:5 to 55:8**

civil cases, **47:1 et seq.**

common law rule, **55:5**

effect of erroneous admission of legal conclusion, **47:10**

Federal Rule of Evidence 704 and amendments, **47:2, 55:5, 55:6**

historical background, **47:1**

insanity, **47:14**

judicial application of rule, **55:8**

legal conclusion expressed as an expert opinion, **47:5, 47:6**

mental state as element of crime, cause of action or defense, **55:5 to 55:8**

policies underpinning rule, **47:4**

**EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd**

- Ultimate issue rule—Cont'd
  - state law counterparts, **47:15, 55:7**
  - when impermissible?, **47:8**
  - when permissible?, **47:7**
- Understanding of jurors, testimony assisting, **44:25**
- Voice Identification** (this index)
- What subjects require expert testimony
  - generally, **51:2**
  - medicine, **52:2**
- What triggers a Daubert analysis, **44:15**
- What triggers a Daubert hearing, **44:16**
- When needed, **42:1**
- Work-product protection
  - attorney-expert communications, **50:14**
  - drafts, **50:13**

**EXPLOSIONS**

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**EXTRINSIC ACT EVIDENCE**

- Other Acts** (this index)

**EYEWITNESS**

**IDENTIFICATION**

- Accuracy, factors during crime affecting, **61:10 et seq.**
- Admissibility of expert testimony.
  - Expert testimony, below
- Alcoholic intoxication, **61:14**
- Bias, **61:5, 61:15**
- Child eyewitnesses, **61:11**
- Clothing and disguises, **61:17**
- Composites, **61:24**
- Confidence
  - malleability of confidence, **61:6**
  - overconfidence, **61:6**
  - recording degree of confidence, **61:30**

**EYEWITNESS**

**IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Crime characteristics
  - generally, **61:18 to 61:21**
  - degree and type of attention, **61:18**
  - distance, **61:19**
  - exposure time, **61:18**
  - lighting, **61:19**
  - stress, **61:20**
  - weapon focus, **61:21**
- Degree and type of attention, **61:18**
- Distance, **61:19**
- Elderly eyewitnesses, **61:12**
- Estimator variables, **61:10**
- Expert testimony
  - generally, **61:1 et seq.**
  - admissibility
    - generally, **61:32 to 61:39**
    - contents, **61:37**
    - corroboration, presence or absence, **61:36**
    - helpfulness, **61:35**
    - hypothetical questions, **61:35, 61:37**
    - miscellaneous issues, **61:39**
    - Perry v. New Hampshire, **61:32**
    - reliability and relevance, **61:33 to 61:36**
    - specific judicial instructions in lieu of expert testimony, **61:38**
  - contents of testimony, **61:37**
  - corroboration, presence or absence, **61:36**
  - federal courts, application of Daubert to expert testimony, **61:41**
  - history, **61:1**
  - Human memory, nature of, below
  - hypothetical questions, **61:35, 61:37**



## INDEX

### EYEWITNESS

#### IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Expert testimony—Cont'd
  - inefficacy of other ways to test and evaluate, **61:2**
  - jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction analysis, **61:40, 61:41**
  - miscellaneous issues, **61:39**
  - Perry v. New Hampshire, **61:32**
  - recent developments, **61:1**
  - reliability and relevance, **61:33 to 61:36**
  - specific judicial instructions in lieu of expert testimony, **61:38**
- Exposure time, **61:18**
- Facial distinctiveness, **61:17**
- Federal courts, application of Daubert to expert testimony, **61:41**
- Feedback, avoiding, **61:30**
- Forgetting curve, **61:4**
- Hats, clothing and disguises, **61:17**
- Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Hindsight bias, **61:5**
- Human memory, nature of
  - generally, **61:3 to 61:9**
  - forgetting curve, **61:4**
  - hindsight bias, **61:5**
  - information acquired after (or before) event, **61:5**
  - malleability of confidence, **61:6**
  - minor details, **61:9**
  - overconfidence, **61:6**
  - retention interval, **61:4**
  - source monitoring errors, **61:5**
  - speed of suspect identification, **61:8**
  - unconscious transference, **61:7**
- Identification of Persons** (this index)
- Information acquired after (or before) event, **61:5**

### EYEWITNESS

#### IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction analysis, **61:40, 61:41**
- Law enforcement officers, **61:13**
- Lighting, **61:19**
- Lineups
  - double blind procedure, **61:28**
  - fillers (stand-ins), **61:27**
  - manner of conducting, **61:28**
  - simultaneous or sequential, **61:29**
- Malleability of confidence, **61:6**
- Marijuana use, **61:14**
- Memory. Human memory, nature of, above
- Minor details, **61:9**
- Multiple viewings, **61:31**
- Opinions
  - generally, **40:1**
  - errors, **40:8**
- Overconfidence, **61:6**
- Perpetrator characteristics
  - cross-race identifications, **61:16**
  - facial distinctiveness, **61:17**
  - hats, clothing and disguises, **61:17**
- Pre-identification instructions, **61:26**
- Race bias, **61:16**
- Recording witness's degree of confidence, **61:30**
- Relative judgments, **61:29**
- Retention interval, **61:4**
- Showups, **61:25**
- Source monitoring errors, **61:5**
- Speed of suspect identification, **61:8**
- Stress, **61:20**
- System variables, **61:22 et seq.**
- Unconscious transference, **61:7**
- Weapon focus, **61:21**
- Witness interviews by police officers, **61:23**

**FABRICATION OF EVIDENCE**

DNA evidence, possibility of fabrication, **60:19**

Presumptions and inferences, **13:13**

**FACT AND LAW QUESTIONS**

Handwriting identifications, **40:34**

Voice identifications, **40:23**

**FAIRNESS**

Photograph identification  
opinions, risk of unfair prejudice, **40:13**

Presumptions, **4:6**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:6**

**Unfair Prejudice** (this index)

**FALLING OBJECTS AND WALLS**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**FALLS**

See **Slip and Fall** (this index)

**FALSE MEMORY**

Expert testimony as to susceptibility of child witness, **57:3**

**FALSE SELF-INCRIMINATION**

**Self-Incrimination** (this index)

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

Consciousness of guilt, **13:7**

Fabrication of evidence, presumptions and inferences, **13:13**

Third party, culpability of, **13:38**

**FAMILIARITY**

Handwriting identifications, **40:32**

**FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

Capacity of children, presumptions, **7:37 et seq.**

**Children** (this index)

Custody of children, presumptions, **7:34 et seq.**

Foster children, wills, **8:17**

**FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

**—Cont'd**

**Gifts**

generally, **8:15 et seq.**

advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**

presumption of gift

generally, **8:15**

husband and wife, **7:17**

services by family members, **8:17**

Judicial notice, **2:40**

Legitimacy of children, presumptions and burden of proof

generally, **7:20 et seq.**

access, lack of, **7:26**

challenging legitimacy, **7:24, 7:25**

impotency of husband, **7:27**

paternity distinguished, **7:21**

scientific tests, **7:28**

scope of presumption of legitimacy, **7:23**

sterility of husband, **7:27**

**Marriage** (this index)

Missing witness inference, **13:24**

Parental rights, generally, **7:34 et seq.**

Paternity, presumptions and burden of proof

generally, **7:29 et seq.**

legitimacy distinguished, **7:21**

litigation, **7:31**

scientific tests, **7:30**

Presumptions and burden of proof

generally, **7:1 et seq.**

advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**

capacity of children, **7:37 et seq.**

custody of children, **7:34 et seq.**

gift, presumption of

generally, **8:15**

## INDEX

### FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

#### —Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof

#### —Cont'd

gift, presumption of—Cont'd  
husband and wife, **7:17**

legitimacy of children,  
presumptions and burden  
of proof, *supra*

**Marriage** (this index)

parental rights, **7:34 et seq.**

paternity

generally, **7:29 et seq.**

legitimacy distinguished,  
**7:21**

litigation, **7:31**

scientific tests, **7:30**

putative father, **7:31 et seq.**

relinquishment or termination  
of parental rights, **7:35,**  
**7:36**

Putative father, presumptions,  
**7:31 et seq.**

Relinquishment of parental rights,  
**7:35, 7:36**

Scientific tests

legitimacy, **7:28**

paternity, **7:30**

Services by family members, **8:17**

Termination of parental rights,  
**7:35, 7:36**

Torts, capacity of children, **7:38 et**  
**seq.**

Undoing relinquishment of  
parental rights, **7:36**

Undue influence

presumption of undue influence,  
generally, **10:17**

wills, **8:13**

Wrongful death, subsequent  
change in financial condition,  
**13:31**

### FANTASIES

Expert testimony, fancizing  
versus intent, **57:66.30**

### FANTASIES—Cont'd

Sexual offenses and behavior,  
**19:17**

### FARMING

Judicial notice, economic and  
financial facts, **2:47**

### FEAR

Other acts, admissibility to explain  
fear, **17:84**

### FEDERAL LAW

Employer's Liability Act, **9:2**

Governing law, **1:10, 3:45**

Judicial notice of federal-state  
issues, **2:73**

Other acts, admissibility of, **17:4,**  
**17:5**

**Presumptions and Inferences**  
(this index)

### FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP

Fraud, presumption of  
generally, **10:17**

wills, **8:10**

Gift, presumption of, **8:15**

Undue influence, presumption of  
generally, **10:17**  
wills, **8:10, 8:11**

### FINANCIAL CONDITION

Generally, **13:25 et seq.**

Bases of expert opinions, **46:21**

Codefendants, **13:33**

**Collateral Source Rule** (this  
index)

Criminal law

generally, **13:25**

money, possession of, **13:39**

Damages

generally, **13:26**

punitive or exemplary damages  
defendant, financial condition  
of, **13:33, 13:34**

plaintiff, financial condition  
of, **13:30**

## FINANCIAL CONDITION

### —Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
  - wrongful death, **13:31**
- Debts, **13:25**
- Discount rate, **13:32**
- Eminent domain, **13:25**
- Expert opinions based on, **46:21**
- Inflation
  - future damages, **13:32**
  - judicial notice, **2:46**
- Judicial Notice** (this index)
- Lay opinions
  - generally, **40:50**
  - records, financial, **40:54**
- Negligence, **13:25**
- Payment, **13:25**
- Presumptions and inferences, **4:7**
- Promissory notes, **13:25**
- Punitive or exemplary damages
  - defendant, financial condition of, **13:33, 13:34**
  - plaintiff, financial condition of, **13:30**
- Rebuttal evidence
  - generally, **11:41**
  - other compensation for injuries, **13:30**
- Records, financial, opinions, **40:54**
- Relevance, **13:25**
- Wrongful death, **13:31**

## FINGERPRINTS

- Generally, **59:1 et seq.**
- Absence of prints, evidence regarding, **59:20**
- Admissibility of fingerprint identification testimony
  - generally, **59:8 et seq.**
  - acceptance of expert testimony, **59:9**
  - bare footprints, **59:15**
  - digitally enhanced fingerprints, **59:17**

## FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd

- Admissibility of fingerprint identification testimony
  - Cont'd
  - Mayfield, Brandon, case and its aftermath, **59:11**
  - National Academy of Sciences 2009 report
    - generally, **59:12**
    - use of report at trial, **59:14**
    - what expert should be permitted to say, **59:13**
  - necessity of expert testimony, **59:8**
  - palm prints, **59:15**
  - photograph of hand, comparing with defendant's hand, **59:16**
  - post-Daubert litigation, **59:10**
- Authentication of known exemplar of fingerprints, **59:21**
- Bare footprints, **59:15**
- Comparison of fingerprints, **59:7**
- Constitutional issues, manner of obtaining defendant's prints, **59:5**
- Crime scene, finding fingerprints at, **59:4**
- Defendant's prints, manner of obtaining, **59:5**
- Digital fingerprinting, **59:6**
- Digitally enhanced fingerprints, **59:17**
- Electronic fingerprint databases, **59:6**
- Evidence, finding fingerprints on, **59:4**
- Expert testimony
  - generally, **59:1 et seq.**
  - Admissibility of fingerprint identification testimony, above
  - detection and comparison of fingerprints, **59:4 to 59:7**
  - organizations and sources, **59:1**

## INDEX

### **FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd**

- Expert testimony—Cont'd
  - principles underlying fingerprint evidence, **59:2**
  - terminology, **59:1**
  - witness qualifications, **59:3**
- Fact-specific challenges to fingerprint testimony, **59:19**
- Identification of fingerprints generally, **59:7**
  - Admissibility of fingerprint identification testimony, above
- Lab and forensic reports, **34A:36 to 34A:40**
- Mayfield, Brandon, case and its aftermath, **59:11**
- National Academy of Sciences 2009 report, **59:12 to 59:14**
- Palm prints, **59:15**
- Photograph of hand, comparing with defendant's hand, **59:16**
- Principles underlying fingerprint evidence, **59:2**
- Refusal to give fingerprints, **13:14**
- Sufficiency of evidence to sustain conviction, **59:18**
- Terminology, **59:1**

### **FIREARMS**

- See **Weapons** (this index)

### **FIRE INSURANCE**

- Other acts, **17:82**
- Polygraphs, **58:80**

### **FIRES**

- Negligence, **9:47**

### **FLIGHT**

- Consciousness of guilt, **13:2 et seq.**

### **FOODS AND BEVERAGES**

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### **FORCED SALES**

- Real property valuation, comparative sales method, **13:36**

### **FOREIGN LANGUAGE CONVERSATIONS**

- Generally, **62:15 et seq.**
- Accuracy of transcript. **Transcript Accuracy** (this index)
- Colloquialisms, **62:28**
- Contents of translations to be presented to jury, **62:27 to 62:29**
- Fact-specific references within translation, **62:29**
- Jargon, **62:29**
- Jury access to translations during deliberations, **62:34**
- Jury instructions, **62:33**
- Presenting conversations and translations to jury, **62:30 to 62:32**
- Slang, **62:28**
- Translation as expert opinion evidence
  - generally, **62:16 to 62:21**
  - advice to offering party, **62:21**
  - methods and procedures, **62:20**
  - multiple translators, single witness, **62:19**
  - participant as translator, **62:18**
  - translator, **62:17**

### **FOREIGN STATES AND COUNTRIES**

- Expert testimony, foreign law, **51:13**
- Judicial notice
  - historical facts, **2:51**
  - laws and government, **2:75 et seq.**

### **FORENSICS**

- See **Lab and Forensic Reports** (this index)

### **FORESEEABILITY**

- Product liability, other accidents generally, **12:18**

**FORESEEABILITY—Cont'd**

Product liability, other accidents  
—Cont'd  
lack of similar accidents or  
claims, **12:20**  
strict liability, **12:14**

**FORFEITURE**

Criminal forfeiture, expert dam-  
ages testimony, **53:58**  
Domestic violence cases,  
**36:108.60**

**FORMER JEOPARDY**

Other acts, **17:38**

**FORMER TESTIMONY**

Completeness and context, **11:38**  
**Former Testimony** (this index)

**FORMS OF EVIDENCE**

Generally, **1:3**

**FOSTER CHILDREN**

Wills, **8:17**

**FOUNDATION**

Burden of proof, **3:24**  
Cross-examination, foundation  
and extrinsic proof require-  
ments, **26:19**  
Handwriting identifications  
opinions, **40:31**  
Mental states opinions, **40:35**  
Prior inconsistent statements,  
foundation requirement,  
**26:19**  
Propensity inference, reputation  
testimony, **16:20, 16:21**  
Recorded recollection,  
foundational questions, **32:36**

**FRAUD**

Agency, **10:17**  
Attorneys, **10:17**  
Commercial paper, **10:14**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

Confidential or fiduciary relation-  
ship  
generally, **10:17**  
wills, **8:10**  
Damages, expert testimony  
civil cases, **53:45, 53:46**  
criminal cases, **53:57**  
Identity, admissibility of other  
acts, **17:52**  
Intent to defraud, **55:26**  
Intra-family transfers to avoid  
exposure of assets, **8:14.50**  
Mental state, admissibility of other  
acts to prove, **17:69**  
Other acts, admissibility of evi-  
dence of, **17:52, 17:69**  
Trusts, **10:17**  
Wills  
confidential or fiduciary rela-  
tionship, **8:10**  
financial condition of parties,  
**13:25**

**FRAUDS STATUTE**

See **Statute of Frauds** (this index)

**FREE EXERCISE CLAUSE**

Burden of proof, **3:22**

**FREQUENCY OF  
OCCURRENCE**

Habit or routine practice, **18:7**

**FRIENDS**

Missing witness inference, **13:24**

**FRYE STANDARD**

See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)

**FUNCTIONAL MRI**

Technology-based evidence of  
truthfulness, **58:8**

**FUTURE DAMAGES**

Generally, **13:32**

## INDEX

### **GANGS**

**Organized Crime, Gangs and Terrorist Organizations**  
(this index)

### **GAS APPLIANCES**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### **GENDER HABITS AND TRAITS**

Judicial notice, **2:38 et seq.**

### **GENERAL OR SPECIAL JURISDICTION**

Official conduct, presumption relating to, **6:12**

### **GEOGRAPHY**

Judicial notice, **2:55, 2:57**

### **GESTATION**

Judicial notice, **2:39**

### **GIFTS**

Generally, **8:15 et seq.**

Advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**

Presumption of gift generally, **8:15**

husband and wife, **7:17**

Services by family members, **8:17**

### **GILES V CALIFORNIA**

Generally, **25A:9.40, 25A:19, 36:108.20 et seq.**

### **GOING FORWARD WITH EVIDENCE**

**Burden of Production** (this index)

### **GOOD FAITH OR BAD FAITH**

Attorney as witness, **13:22**

Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:10 et seq.**

Presumption of good faith, **10:11**

### **GOVERNING LAW**

Generally, **1:10**

Burden of proof, **3:45**

Contracts and agreements, **10:12**

### **GOVERNING LAW—Cont'd**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:65 et seq.**

### **GOVERNMENT**

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

**Official Conduct, Presumption Relating to** (this index)

Public policy

exclusion of relevant evidence, **11:5**

presumptions and inferences, **4:8, 4:14, 4:31**

Public records and reports, negligence, **9:11**

### **GROUP SEX**

Sexual offenses and behavior, **19:31**

### **GUARDIANSHIP**

Undue influence or fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

### **GUILT**

See also **Innocence or Guilt** (this index)

### **GUNS**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### **HABIT OR ROUTINE PRACTICE**

Generally, **18:1 et seq.**

Admissibility requirements, **18:6 et seq.**

Assault, **18:12**

Driving habits, **18:13**

Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule 406, **18:3**

Frequency of occurrence, **18:7**

**Gender Habits and Traits** (this index)

Health care facilities and practitioners, **18:11**

Intoxication, **18:14**

Judicial notice, **2:37 et seq., 2:68**

Judicial regulation, **18:5**

**HABIT OR ROUTINE**

**PRACTICE—Cont'd**

- Lay opinions, **40:61**
- Means of proof, **18:9**
- Negligence, **9:7**
- Pedestrians, **18:13**
- Propensity Inference** (this index)
- Reflexive or volitional, **18:8**
- Sobriety, **18:14**
- Specificity of situation, admissibility requirements, **18:6**
- State law, **18:4, 18:5**
- Uniformity of response, **18:7**
- Volitional or reflexive, **18:8**

**HAIR**

- Expert testimony, microscopic hair analysis, **62:14**

**HANDWRITING**

- Exemplars, obtaining and authenticating, **62:4**
- Expert testimony, handwriting analysis
  - generally, **51:14, 62:2 et seq.**
  - admissibility of expert testimony, **62:3**
  - contents of testimony, **62:7**
  - degree of certainty, **62:7**
  - exemplars, obtaining and authenticating, **62:4**
  - judge, role of, **62:6**
  - qualifications of witness, **62:5**
  - reliability vs. credibility of expert, **62:6**
- Identifications
  - generally, **40:30 et seq.**
  - comparison by trier of fact, **40:34**
  - comparisons of signature, **40:33**
  - current litigation, familiarity acquired for, **40:32**
  - expert testimony, handwriting analysis, above
  - familiarity acquired for the current litigation, **40:32**

**HANDWRITING—Cont'd**

- Identifications—Cont'd
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(2), **40:30**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(3), **40:34**
  - foundation, adequacy of Federal Rule of Evidence 701 and 901(a), **40:31**
  - investigative familiarity, **40:32**
  - lay opinions, **40:30 et seq.**
  - signature comparisons, **40:33**
- Refusal to give handwriting exemplars, **13:14**
- Signatures** (this index)
- Wills, interlineations, **8:3**

**HARMLESS ERROR**

- Confrontation Clause, **25A:50.50**
- Reasonable doubt, proof beyond, **5:7**

**HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS**

- See **Dangerous Conditions** (this index)

**HEALTH-RELATED MATTERS**

- Hospitals and Other Health Care Facilities** (this index)
- Lay opinions, **40:63**
- Medical Care** (this index)

**HEARSAY RULE**

- Generally, **24:1 et seq.**
- Accomplice's state of mind, **29:15**
- Admission of prior inconsistent statements, **26:23**
- Admissions
  - generally, **27:1 et seq.**
  - adoptive admissions
    - generally, **27:13 et seq.**
    - conduct, adoption by, **27:14**
    - implicit adoption, **27:14**
    - tacit adoption
      - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
      - criminal cases, **27:16**
  - ambiguous statements, **27:11**



## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

#### Admissions—Cont'd

- attorneys' statements as authorized admissions
  - generally, **27:34 et seq.**
  - in-court statements, **27:34**
  - out-of-court statements, **27:35**
- authorized admissions
  - generally, **27:18**
  - attorneys' statements, **27:34 et seq.**
  - authority, proof of, **27:27**
  - casual statements, **27:30**
  - declarant's relationship to party, **27:25**
  - employment discrimination litigation, **27:29**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(2)(C)
  - generally, **27:19 et seq.**
  - state variations, **27:20**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(2)(D), **27:21 et seq., 27:28**
- first-hand knowledge, challenged lack of, **27:31**
- government agents, **27:36**
- in-house statements, **27:32**
- interpreter as agent, **27:37**
- off-duty statements, **27:30**
- pleadings, statements in, **27:33**
- proof problems, **27:26 et seq.**
- during relationship requirement, **27:30**
- relationship requirements, **27:25 et seq.**
- requirements, **27:24 et seq.**
- scope of employment issues, **27:28**
- translator as agent, **27:37**
- wrongful discharge litigation, **27:29**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

#### Admissions—Cont'd

- burden of production and persuasion, **27:10**
- Conspiracy** (this index)
  - declarant, privity requirement, **27:2**
  - impeachment by silence, **27:17**
  - implicit adoption of admissions, **27:14**
- parties' statements
  - generally, **27:6 et seq.**
  - proof of statement, **27:8**
  - state evidence codes, **27:7**
- party defined, **27:2**
- party opponents, **27:3**
- pleadings, statements in, **27:33**
- privity between party and declarant, **27:2**
- proof of statement
  - burden of production and persuasion, **27:10**
  - means of proof, **27:9**
  - parties' statements, **27:8**
- representative capacity admissions, **27:12**
- silence, adoption by
  - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
  - criminal cases, **27:16**
- tacit adoption
  - generally, **27:15 et seq.**
  - criminal cases, **27:16**
- trustworthiness, **27:5**
- Admissions** (this index)
- Advice to defense counsel and prosecutors, **25A:24**
- Alabama, **37:3.01**
- Alaska, **37:3.02**
- Ambiguous statements offered as admissions, **27:11**
- Anatomically correct dolls, child's use of as statement, **24:18**
- Appellate review standards, **38:4**
- Arizona, **37:3.03**
- Arkansas, **37:3.04**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Assertive conduct  
generally, **24:16**  
truth of matter asserted, requirement of, **24:20**

Assessments, trustworthiness, **25A:3 et seq., 25:3 et seq.**

Audiotape as conduct subject to rule, **24:19**

Basis for expert opinion, hearsay as. Inadmissible evidence as basis of expert testimony, below

Belief statements. State of mind exception, *infra*

**Business Records** (this index)

California, **37:3.05**

Categories of nonhearsay, **24:21**

Child abuse cases, special rules in generally, **31:1**  
corroboration, **31:3**  
declarant, availability of, **31:4**  
first complaint rule, **31:8**  
fresh complaint rule, **31:6**  
medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for, **30:11**  
procedures, **31:3**  
prompt outcry rule, **31:6**  
tender years doctrine, **31:2 et seq.**  
trustworthiness, **31:3**

Co-conspirator's state of mind, **29:15**

Collateral, neutral statements, **36:76.50**

Colorado, **37:3.06**

Commands as assertions subject to rule, **24:13**

Complaint, failure to make as silence subject to rule, **24:15**

Completeness rule, admission of prior consistent statements under, **26:42**

Conduct as statement  
anatomically correct dolls, child's use of, **24:18**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Conduct as statement—Cont'd  
assertive conduct  
generally, **24:16**  
truth of matter asserted, requirement of, **24:20**

audiotape, **24:19**  
film, **24:19**  
nonassertive conduct, **24:17**  
videotape, **24:19**

**Confrontation of Witnesses** (this index)

Connecticut, **37:3.07**

Consistent statements. Prior consistent statements, *infra*

Conspirators's statements. See **Conspiracy** (this index)

Constructive possession, **24:20.20**

Corresponding state laws  
generally, **37:3.01 to 37:3.28**

Corroboration  
child abuse cases, special rules in, **31:3**  
sexual assault cases, special rules in, **31:3**

Criminal law  
linking effect, documents having, **24:29**  
nonhearsay purposes, assertions offered for  
generally, **24:29**  
confrontation rights and, **25A:9, 25:7**  
state of mind assertions, **24:25 et seq.**

Cross-examination, substantive use of hearsay subject to, **26:31**

Declarant  
authorized admissions, relationship to party, **27:25**  
child  
availability of declarant, **31:4**  
competence, spontaneous statements, **28:6**

## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

Declarant—Cont'd  
definition, **24:3**  
excited utterance  
effect of event or condition  
on, **28:12**  
medical diagnosis or treatment,  
statements made for, **30:5**  
911 calls, **28:16**  
sexual assault cases, availability  
of declarant in, **31:4**  
spontaneous statements  
availability of, **28:3**  
competence, **28:6**  
unidentified declarant, **28:5**  
state of mind assertions, **24:23**  
unidentified declarant,  
spontaneous statements of,  
**28:5**  
Defendant's state of mind, **29:15**  
Definition of, **24:1 et seq.**  
Delaware, **37:3.08**  
Deposition, prior inconsistent  
statement made in, **26:32**  
Diagnoses. Medical diagnosis or  
treatment, statements made  
for, *infra*  
District of Columbia, **37:3.09**  
DNA probability statistics, hearsay  
issues, **60:23**  
Domestic violence and sexual  
assault  
Adult complainants, **30:10.20**  
Entrapment, **15:23**  
Evidence of statement, **24:5**  
Excited utterances. See **Spontane-  
ous Statements** (this index)  
Exculpatory identification state-  
ments, **26:54**  
Expert opinion based on hearsay.  
Inadmissible evidence as  
basis of expert testimony,  
below  
Explicit verbal assertions, **24:10**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

Eyewitness identifications.  
Identification statements,  
*infra*  
Federal Rule of Evidence 613  
generally, **26:3 et seq.**  
state variations, **26:4**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 801(a)  
implied assertions, **24:12**  
statements subject to rule, **24:8**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(1)(A)  
generally, **26:3**  
state variations, **26:5**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(1)(B)  
prior consistent statements,  
**26:35**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(1)(C)  
confrontation rights, **26:48**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(C)  
authorized admissions, **27:19**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(D), **27:21, 27:28**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(2)(E), **27:39**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 803(2),  
**29:2**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 803(4),  
**30:2**  
Film as conduct subject to rule,  
**24:19**  
Firmly rooted exceptions, **25A:2  
et seq., 25:2 et seq.**  
First or fresh complaint rule, **31:6  
et seq.**  
Florida, **37:3.10**  
Former testimony. Unavailability  
of declarant exceptions,  
below  
FRIES exceptions to right of  
confrontation of witnesses,  
**25A:6, 25:6**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Georgia, **37:3.11**  
Hawaii, **37:3.12**  
Hearing, prior inconsistent statement made in, **26:32**  
Hearsay within hearsay, **38:1**  
Idaho, **37:3.13**  
Identification statements  
    confrontation rights  
        generally, **26:46 et seq.**  
        cross-examination rights as factor, **26:51**  
        Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(C), **26:48**  
        scope of exception, **26:47**  
        Sixth-Amendment challenges, **26:50**  
        state evidence codes, **26:48 et seq.**  
        vocabulary, **26:47**  
    descriptions, identification through, **26:52**  
    due process concerns, **26:45**  
    exculpatory identification statements, **26:54**  
    means of identifications as factor, **26:52**  
    nature of in-court testimony, establishing, **26:53**  
    photographs, identification through, **26:52**  
    proof methods, **26:53**  
    right to counsel concerns, **26:45**  
    sketches, identification through, **26:52**  
    trustworthiness, **26:55**  
Illinois, **37:3.14**  
Immateriality of declarant's availability  
    generally, **35:1 et seq.**  
    ancient documents, **35:19 to 35:21**  
    boundaries or general history, **35:67, 35:68**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Immateriality of declarant's availability—Cont'd  
    family records, statements in, **35:8 to 35:10**  
    learned treatises, **35:26 to 35:36**  
    market reports or commercial publications, **35:22 to 35:25**  
    marriage, baptismal, or similar certificates, **35:6, 35:7**  
    personal or family history, **35:2 to 35:10, 35:38 to 35:42, 35:67, 35:68**  
    prior convictions and civil judgments, **35:49 et seq.**  
    property, documents affecting, **35:11 to 35:18**  
    religious organization's records, personal or family history, **35:3 to 35:5**  
    reputation, **35:37 to 35:48**  
    reputation as to character, **35:47, 35:48**  
Impact on hearer, statements offered to show, **24:24**  
Impeaching and rehabilitating declarant, **38:2**  
Implied assertions subject to rule, **24:11**  
Inadmissible evidence as basis of expert opinion  
    generally, **46:11, 46:14**  
    medical opinions, **52:9**  
Inconsistent statements. Prior inconsistent statements, *infra*  
Independent evidentiary significance, **25A:5, 25:5**  
Independent evidentiary significance, exceptions having, **25A:2, 25:2**  
Indiana, **37:3.15**  
Individual declaration and narration as whole distinguished, **24:9**  
Industry codes and standards, **9:11**

## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

- Intent, statements of
  - generally, **29:21 et seq.**
  - conduct, statement offered as proof of, **29:21**
  - reaction to intended conduct, statement offered as proof of, **29:23**
  - second party's subsequent conduct, statement offered as proof of, **29:22**
  - subsequent conduct, statement offered as proof of, **29:21**
- Interpreters, **27:37**
- Iowa, **37:3.16**
- Judge and jury, roles of, **38:3**
- Judicial notice, **2:104 et seq.**
- Kansas, **37:3.17**
- Kentucky, **37:3.18**
- Knowledge, statements offered to show, **24:24**
- Lay opinion testimony, hearsay issues, **40:2**
- Legal fact assertions, **24:28**
- Limited admissibility
  - generally, **11:30**
  - confrontation of witnesses, **11:32**
- Limiting instructions as to use of, **26:26**
- Linking effect, documents having, **24:29**
- Louisiana, **37:3.19**
- Maine, **37:3.20**
- Maryland, **37:3.21**
- Massachusetts, **37:3.22**
- Medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for
  - generally, **30:1 et seq.**
  - cause requirement, **30:8 et seq.**
  - child abuse cases, **30:11**
  - Confrontation Clause challenges, **30:12**
  - declarant's first-hand knowledge requirement, **30:5**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

- Medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for—Cont'd
  - diagnosis, **30:7**
  - fault requirement, **30:8 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 803(4), **30:2**
  - history statements, **30:9**
  - knowledge requirement, **30:5**
  - person to whom made, **30:6**
  - pertinent, **30:8**
  - self-serving statements, **30:10**
  - state evidence codes, **30:2 et seq.**
  - tender years exception, **30:11**
  - treatment, **30:7**
- Memory statements. State of mind exception, *infra*
- Mental state reports, **29:14 et seq.**
- Michigan, **37:3.23**
- Narration as whole and individual declaration distinguished, **24:9**
- Nature of tribunal or proceedings, **24:7**
- Nebraska, **37:3.28**
- 911 calls, **28:16**
- Nonhearsay purposes, assertions offered for
  - generally, **24:29**
  - confrontation rights and, **25A:9, 25:7**
  - linking effect, documents having, **24:29**
  - non-existence of supposed fact, **24:32**
  - relationships, proof of, **24:30**
  - words were spoken, proof that, **24:31**
- Nontestimonial statements, **24:4**
- Nonverbal conduct. Conduct as statement, *supra*
- Notice, statements offered to show, **24:24**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

- Operative legal fact assertions, **24:28**
- Opinion based on hearsay.
  - Inadmissible evidence as basis of expert testimony, below
- Other accidents, lack of similar accidents or claims as hearsay, **12:18**
- Out-of-court defined, **24:4**
- Particularized showing of trustworthiness, **25A:4, 25:4**
- Physical sensation statements, **29:13**
- Pleadings, statements in, **27:33**
- Present sense impressions. See **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)
- Pre-trial identifications. Identification statements, *supra*
- Prior consistent statements
  - generally, **26:1, 26:33 et seq., 26:41**
  - degree of consistency, **26:34**
  - extrinsic evidence of prior statements, **26:17 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(B), **26:35**
  - Identification statements, *supra* inconsistent prior statements and, **26:15, 26:34**
  - motive theory, admission on
    - generally, **26:37 et seq.**
    - pre-motive requirement, **26:39**
    - what constitutes, **26:38**
    - when motive arose, **26:40**
  - other uses, **26:41 et seq.**
  - proving witness made the statement, **26:33.50**
  - rebuttal theories of admission, **26:37 et seq.**
  - recent fabrication theory of admission
    - generally, **26:37 et seq.**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

- Prior consistent statements
  - Cont'd
  - recent fabrication theory of admission—Cont'd
    - what constitutes, **26:38**
    - when influence occurred, **26:40**
  - rule of completeness, admission under, **26:42**
  - state evidence codes, **26:35 et seq.**
- Prior inconsistent statements
  - generally, **26:1 et seq.**
  - admission of, **26:23**
  - alibi defenses, special issues related to, **26:16**
  - anticipatory rehabilitation, **26:25**
  - collateral inconsistencies
    - generally, **26:14**
    - relevant inconsistencies distinguished, **26:21**
  - consistent prior statements,
    - scope of admissibility, **26:34**
  - consistent prior statements and, **26:15**
  - constitutional considerations, **26:8**
  - degrees of inconsistency, **26:15**
  - denial, **26:25**
  - deposition, statement made in, **26:32**
  - equivocation as to making of, **26:24**
  - explanation, **26:25**
  - extrinsic evidence of the statement
    - generally, **26:17 et seq.**
    - confrontation requirement, **26:19**
    - denial, **26:25**
    - explanation, **26:25**

## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

- Prior inconsistent statements
  - Cont'd
  - extrinsic evidence of the statement—Cont'd
  - foundation requirement, **26:19**
  - proof that witness made statement, **26:22 et seq.**
  - relevant vs collateral inconsistency, **26:21**
  - sandbagging, **26:20**
  - timing problems, **26:18**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 613
  - generally, **26:3 et seq.**
  - state variations, **26:4**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(A)
  - generally, **26:3**
  - state variations, **26:5**
- hearing, statement made in, **26:32**
- impeachment of in-court testimony
  - generally, **26:9**
  - alibi defenses, special issues related to, **26:16**
  - collateral inconsistencies, **26:14**
  - cross examination about, **26:10 et seq.**
  - degrees of inconsistency, **26:15**
  - delayed confrontation approach, **26:12**
  - direct confrontation approach, **26:11, 26:13**
  - tease and wait approach, **26:12**
- limiting instructions as to use of, **26:26**
- memory loss claims
  - generally, **26:24**
  - substantive use of evidence, **26:31**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

- Prior inconsistent statements
  - Cont'd
  - own witness, impeachment of
    - generally, **26:27 et seq.**
    - affirmative harm requirement, **26:29**
  - surprise
    - generally, **26:28**
    - substantive use of evidence, **26:31**
- Pending amendment, **26:3.50**
- proof that witness made statement
  - generally, **26:22 et seq.**
  - admission, **26:23**
  - denial, **26:25**
  - equivocation, **26:24**
  - memory loss claims, **26:24**
- rehabilitation, anticipatory, **26:25**
- relevant vs collateral inconsistency, **26:21**
- sandbagging, **26:20**
- substantive evidence, use as
  - generally, **26:30 et seq.**
  - cross-examination, statement as subject to, **26:31**
  - deposition, statement made in, **26:32**
  - hearing, statement made in, **26:32**
  - memory loss claims, **26:31**
  - surprise, **26:31**
  - trial, statement made in, **26:32**
- trial, statement made in, **26:32**

Problems of, **24:1**

Proceedings, nature of, **24:7**

Prompt outcry rule, **31:6 et seq.**

Proof of statement

- generally, **24:5**
- admissions
  - generally, **27:8**
  - burden of proof, **27:10**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Proof of statement—Cont'd  
 admissions—Cont'd  
   means of proof, **27:9**  
 authorized admissions, **27:26 et seq.**  
 burden of proof, **27:10**  
 co-conspirators' statements, **27:47**  
 denial by witness, **26:25**  
 equivocating witness, **26:24**  
 identification statements, **26:53**  
 memory loss claim, **26:24**  
 prior inconsistent statement  
   generally, **26:22**  
   denial, **26:25**  
   equivocating witness, **26:24**  
   extrinsic evidence, **26:23**  
   memory loss claim, **26:24**  
**Public Records and Reports** (this index)  
 Question, utterance responding to, **28:18**  
 Questions as assertions subject to rule, **24:13**  
 Rebuttal evidence, curative admissibility  
   inadmissible evidence, hearsay as, **11:41**  
**Recorded Recollection** (this index)  
**Refreshing Memory** (this index)  
 Relationships, proof of, **24:30**  
 Res gestae  
   Generally, **24:6**  
   see also **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)  
 Residual exception  
   generally, **37:1 et seq.**  
   circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness issues and requirements, **37:9 to 37:18**  
   constitutional considerations, issues and requirements, **37:19, 37:20**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Residual exception—Cont'd  
   issues and requirements, **37:4 et seq.**  
   legislative and judicial regulation, **37:1 to 37:3**  
 Sexual assault, child abuse  
   Domestic violence, **30:10.10**  
 Sexual assault cases, special rules in  
   generally, **31:1**  
   corroboration, **31:3**  
   declarant, availability of, **31:4**  
   first complaint rule, **31:8**  
   fresh complaint rule, **31:6**  
   medical diagnosis or treatment statements, **30:11**  
   procedures, **31:3**  
   prompt outcry rule, **31:6**  
   tender years exceptions, **30:11**  
   trustworthiness, **31:3**  
 Silence as statements subject to rule, **24:15**  
 Spontaneity of state of mind statements, **29:11**  
**Spontaneous Statements** (this index)  
 State evidence codes  
   admissions, **27:7**  
   authorized admissions, **27:20 et seq.**  
   co-conspirators' statements, **27:40 et seq.**  
   confrontation rights, **26:48 et seq.**  
   identification statements, **26:48 et seq.**  
   medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for, **30:2 et seq.**  
   pre-trial identification statements, confrontation rights, **26:48 et seq.**  
   prior consistent statements, **26:35 et seq.**



## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

#### State evidence codes—Cont'd

prior inconsistent statements

generally, **26:4**

Federal Rule of Evidence 613  
variations, **26:4**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(d)(1)(A) variations,  
**26:5**

statements subject to rule, **24:8**

state of mind exception, **29:2 et seq.**

#### Statement

assessing its self-inculpatory  
tendency, **36:76.20**

generally, **36:76 to 36:76.30**

inherently untrustworthy state-  
ments, **36:76.10**

specific applications, **36:76.30**

#### Statement against interest excep- tion

generally, **36:56 to 36:102**

civil interests, **36:95 to 36:98**

common law and current  
practice, **36:56 to 36:62**

common requirements and  
issues, **36:63 to 36:68**

confrontation clause, **36:69 to  
36:86**

defendant's use of statements,  
**36:87 to 36:94**

extrinsic corroboration or con-  
tradiction, **36:91**

factors effecting adverse nature  
of interest, **36:75 to 36:77**

miscellaneous hearsay excep-  
tions and evidence rules,  
**36:96 to 36:9102**

person to whom statement  
made, **36:78 to 36:81**

plea allocutions, **36:82 to 36:84**

prosecution use of statement,  
**36:69 to 36:86**

#### Statements

inculpatory and exculpatory to  
the declarant, **36:76.40**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

#### Statements subject to rule

generally, **24:8 et seq.**

Admissions, *supra*

ambiguous statements offered  
as admissions, **27:11**

assertions, **24:10 et seq.**

audiotape, **24:19**

Child abuse cases, special rules  
in, *supra*

commands, **24:13**

complaint, failure to make as  
silence subject to rule,  
**24:15**

Conduct as statement, *supra*

**Conspiracy** (this index)

explicit verbal assertions, **24:10**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
801(a)

generally, **24:8**

implied assertions, **24:12**

film, **24:19**

implied assertions, **24:11, 24:12**

individual declaration and nar-  
ration as whole  
distinguished, **24:9**

Intent, statements of, *supra*

Medical diagnosis or treatment,  
statements made for, *supra*

narration as whole and individ-  
ual declaration  
distinguished, **24:9**

Nonverbal conduct. Conduct as  
statement, *supra*

other phone call issues,  
**24:13.50**

pleadings, statements in, **27:33**

Prior consistent statements,  
*supra*

Prior inconsistent statements,  
*supra*

Proof of statement, *supra*

questions, **24:13**

requests, **24:13**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

Statements subject to rule  
—Cont'd

Sexual assault cases, special  
rules in, *supra*  
silence, **24:15**

**Spontaneous Statements** (this  
index)

state evidence codes, **24:8**

State of mind exception, *infra*  
telephone call analysis of, **24:13**  
utterances, **24:10 et seq.**

verbal utterances, **24:10 et seq.**  
videotape, **24:19**

wills, state of mind statements  
relating to, **29:24**

written utterances, **24:14**

State of mind assertions

generally, **24:22 et seq., 29:1 et  
seq.**

accomplice's state of mind,  
**29:15**

belief statements

generally, **29:6 et seq.**

inference of past facts, **29:7**

inferences from, **29:9 et seq.**

past facts, inferences of, **29:7**

present intent and prior  
events or conduct, **29:8**

prior events or conduct, pre-  
sent intent and, **29:8**

co-conspirator's state of mind,  
**29:15**

Confrontation Clause chal-  
lenges, **29:5**

declarant's, **24:23**

defendant's state of mind, **29:15**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
803(2), **29:2**

future mental states, inferences  
of, **29:10**

Georgia code provision,  
**24:22.50**

impact on hearer, statements  
showing, **24:24**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

State of mind assertions—Cont'd

inference of mental state

future states, **29:10**

prior states, **29:9**

inference of past facts, **29:7**

Intent, statements of, *supra*

knowledge, statements showing,  
**24:24**

memory statements

generally, **29:6 et seq.**

inference of past facts, **29:7**

inferences from, **29:9 et seq.**

past facts, inferences of, **29:7**

present intent and prior  
events or conduct, **29:8**

prior events or conduct, pre-  
sent intent and, **29:8**

Mental state reports, *supra*

notice, statements showing,  
**24:24**

past facts, inferences of, **29:7**

physical sensation statements,  
**29:13**

present intent and prior events  
or conduct, **29:8**

prior events or conduct, present  
intent and, **29:8**

prior mental states, inferences  
of, **29:9**

spontaneity, **29:11**

state evidence codes

generally, **29:2 et seq.**

Federal Rule of Evidence

803(2) compared, **29:2**

trustworthiness, **29:12**

Victim's state of mind, *infra*

wills, statements relating to,  
**29:24**

Substantive evidence, use as

deposition, statement made in,  
**26:32**

hearing, statement made in,  
**26:32**

## INDEX

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

Substantive evidence, use as  
—Cont'd  
prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:30 et seq.**  
cross-examination, statement  
as subject to, **26:31**  
deposition, statement made  
in, **26:32**  
hearing, statement made in,  
**26:32**  
memory loss claims, **26:31**  
surprise, **26:31**  
trial, statement made in,  
**26:32**  
trial, statement made in, **26:32**  
Telephone call analysis of state-  
ments subject to rule, **24:13**  
Tender years doctrine, **31:2 et seq.**  
Tender years exception, **30:11**  
Testimonial inferences, **24:1**  
Testimony, **24:4**  
Treatment. Medical diagnosis or  
treatment, statements made  
for, *supra*  
Trial, prior inconsistent statement  
made in, **26:32**  
Tribunal, nature of as factor, **24:7**  
Trustworthiness  
generally, **25A:3 et seq., 25:3 et**  
**seq.**  
admissions, **27:5**  
child abuse cases, special rules  
in, **31:3**  
confrontation of witnesses  
requirement and, **25A:3 et**  
**seq., 25:3 et seq.**  
identification statements, **26:55**  
sexual assault cases, special  
rules in, **31:3**  
spontaneous statements, **28:7**  
state of mind statements, **29:12**  
Trustworthiness in child abuse  
cases, **37:9.10**

### HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd

Truth of matter asserted  
generally, **24:20 et seq.**  
actions, explanation of, **24:26**  
categories of nonhearsay, **24:21**  
civil cases, **24:27**  
criminal cases, **24:25 et seq.**  
declarant's state of mind, asser-  
tions as to, **24:23**  
explanation of actions, **24:26**  
impact on hearer, statements  
offered to show, **24:24**  
implied assertions, **24:20**  
knowledge, statements offered  
to show, **24:24**  
nonhearsay categories, **24:21**  
notice, statements offered to  
show, **24:24**  
operative legal facts, **24:28**  
state of mind assertions, **24:22**  
**et seq.**  
state of mind, **24:22 et seq.**  
verbal acts and parts of acts,  
**24:28**  
Unavailability of declarant excep-  
tions  
declarant unavailable excep-  
tions, **36:16 et seq.**  
**Dying Declarations** (this  
index)  
forfeiture by wrongdoing,  
**36:109 to 36:111**  
former testimony declarant  
unavailable exception,  
**36:16 to 36:40**  
identity of adverse party, former  
testimony exception, **36:23**  
**to 36:25**  
motive to examine, former  
testimony exception, **36:29**  
**to 36:34**  
nature of prior proceeding, for-  
mer testimony exception,  
**36:21, 36:22**

**HEARSAY RULE—Cont'd**

- Unavailability of declarant exceptions—Cont'd
  - opportunity to examine, former testimony exception, **36:26**
  - procedural and tactical context, testimony offered only to impeach, **36:28**
  - similarity of issue, former testimony exception, **36:27**
  - specific definitions of unavailability, **36:6 et seq.**
  - statement of personal or family history, **36:103 to 36:106**
  - unavailability, **36:1 et seq.**
- Unfirmly rooted excepted, **25A:3, 25:3**
- Verbal acts, **28:1**
- Verbal acts and parts of acts, **24:28**
- Verbal utterances, **24:10 et seq.**
- Victim's state of mind
  - generally, **29:16 et seq.**
  - civil litigation, use in, **29:20**
  - defendant, victim's statements offered by, **29:19**
  - defense, victim's state of mind as element of, **29:17**
  - element of action, state of mind as, **29:17**
  - facts remembered or believed, **29:18**
  - fear, **29:18**
- Videotape as conduct subject to rule, **24:19**
- Wills, state of mind statements relating to, **29:24**
- Witnesses
  - Prior consistent statements, *supra*
  - Prior inconsistent statements, *supra*
- Written utterances as statements subject to rule, **24:14**

**HIDDEN HEARSAY**

- Judicial notice, **2:104**

**HIERARCHY EVIDENCE**

- Lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:65**

**HISTORY AND HISTORICAL FACTS**

- Judicial notice
  - generally, **2:50 et seq.**
  - legislation and related matters, **2:82, 2:83**
- Legislation and related matters, **2:82, 2:83**
- Presumptions and inferences, federal law, **4:20**

**HOLMES V. SOUTH CAROLINA**

- Circumstantial evidence, **13:38.20**

**HOMOSEXUALITY**

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

**HONESTY**

- Propensity Inference** (this index)

**HOSPITALS AND OTHER HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

- Habit or routine practice, **18:11**
- Hearsay exception for medical treatment. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Medical Care** (this index)
- Medical Expenses** (this index)
- Undue influence or fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- See **Marriage** (this index)

**HYBRID PRESUMPTION**

- Procedural matters, **4:52**

**HYPOTHETICAL FACT PATTERN**

- Presumptions and inferences, **4:37**

## INDEX

### HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS

- Expert witnesses
  - generally, **46:24, 46:25**
  - child abuse cases, **57:11**
  - eyewitness identification, **61:35, 61:37**
  - organized crime, gangs and terrorist organizations, **62:67**

### IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONS

- Confrontation clause issues, lay opinions, **40:2**
- Counsel, post-arraignment corporeal identifications held in the absence
  - lay opinions, **40:3**
- Due process standard, lay opinions generally, **40:4**
  - Biggers and Brathwaite cases, **40:6**
- Eyewitness errors, **40:8**
- Eyewitness Identification** (this index)
- Fingerprints** (this index)
- Handwriting Identification** (this index)
- Hearsay issues, lay opinions, **40:2**
- In-court identifications, lay opinions, **40:2**
- Lay opinions
  - generally, **40:1 et seq.**
  - Biggers and Brathwaite cases generally, **40:5**
  - due process standard generally, **40:4**
  - Biggers and Brathwaite cases, **40:6**
  - eyewitness errors, **40:8**
  - Gilbert v. California, **40:3**
  - permissive approach to photograph identifications, **40:12**
  - Perry v. New Hampshire, **40:7**
  - photograph identifications, **40:10 et seq.**
  - risk of unfair prejudice, **40:13**

### IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONS

#### —Cont'd

- Lay opinions—Cont'd
  - photograph identifications, **40:10 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - third persons in photographs, **40:14**
  - restrictive approach to photograph identifications, **40:11**
  - risk of unfair prejudice
    - photograph identifications, **40:13**
  - state variations and developments, **40:9**
  - third persons in photographs, **40:14**
  - United States v. Wade, **40:3**
  - video recording identifications, **40:10 et seq.**
- Legal categories and principles, lay opinions, **40:2**
- Opinion testimony
  - lay opinions, **40:1 et seq.**
- Permissive approach to photograph identifications
  - lay opinions, **40:12**
- Photograph identifications, lay opinions, **40:10 et seq.**
- Post-arraignment corporeal identifications held in the absence of counsel
  - lay opinions, **40:3**
- Pretrial identifications, lay opinions, **40:2**
- Restrictive approach to photograph identifications
  - lay opinions, **40:11**
- Risk of unfair prejudice
  - lay opinions
    - photograph identifications, **40:13**
- Signature Identification** (this index)

## IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONS

### —Cont'd

- Video recording identifications  
lay opinions, **40:10 et seq.**
- Voice Identification** (this index)

## IDENTITY

- Ability, admissibility of other acts  
to prove, **17:57**
- Common scheme, **17:45**
- Compulsive behavior, **17:53**
- Conspiracy, **17:45**
- Descriptions, identification  
through, **26:52**
- Drugs, **17:53, 17:59**
- Exculpatory identification state-  
ments, **26:54**
- Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Fraud, admissibility of other acts,  
**17:52**
- Handwriting exemplars, refusal to  
give, **13:14**
- Hearsay objections to pre-trial  
identification statements. See  
**Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Informant's privilege, **13:18**
- Knowledge, admissibility of other  
acts to prove, **17:57**
- Lineup identifications, suggestive-  
ness and due process  
concerns, **26:45**
- Means of identifications as factor,  
**26:52**
- Missing witness inference  
generally, **13:21**  
informant's privilege, **13:18**
- Modus operandi, **17:42**
- Motive as proof of identity, **17:51**  
**et seq.**
- Narcotics, **17:53, 17:59**
- Opportunity, **17:55, 17:56**
- Other acts, admissibility to prove  
identity  
generally, **17:39 et seq., 17:51**  
**et seq.**  
common scheme, **17:45**

## IDENTITY—Cont'd

- Other acts, admissibility to prove  
identity—Cont'd  
compulsive behavior, **17:53**  
conspiracy, **17:45**  
drugs, **17:53, 17:53.30, 17:59**  
fraud, **17:52**  
fungible or prosaic similarity,  
**17:41**  
knowledge, ability, special skill,  
**17:57**  
modus operandi, **17:42**  
motive as proof of identity,  
**17:51 et seq.**  
narcotics, **17:53, 17:59**  
opportunity, **17:55, 17:56**  
preparation, **17:45**  
presumption of identity, **10:21**  
relevance, **17:40**  
theft, **17:52**  
violent crimes, **17:54**
- Photographs, identification  
through, **26:52**
- Preparation, admissibility of other  
acts, **17:45**
- Presumption of identity, **10:21**
- Pre-trial identification statements,  
hearsay objections to. See  
**Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Refusal to give identity or  
exemplars, **13:7, 13:14**
- Relevance, admissibility of other  
acts, **17:40**
- Remarriage, **13:31**
- Sketches, identification through,  
**26:52**
- Skill, admissibility of other acts,  
**17:57**
- Social media profiles, **17:41.50**
- Theft, admissibility of other acts,  
**17:52**
- Third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Violent crimes, **17:54**
- Voice exemplars, refusal to give,  
**13:14**

## INDEX

### ILLEGITIMATES

See **Legitimacy of Children** (this index)

### IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES

Adverse party, witness associated with, **13:15**

Burden of production, **3:33**

Burden of proof, **3:33**

Compromise offers and discussions, admissibility of, **22:29**

Delayed confrontation approach, **26:12**

Direct confrontation approach, **26:11**

Insurance, evidence of, **9:27**

Limited admissibility, **11:30**

Other acts, **17:75**

Own witness, impeachment of  
generally, **26:27 et seq.**  
substantive use of evidence, **26:31**

surprise, **26:28**

Plea bargaining offers and discussions, admissibility of, **23:19**

Prior inconsistent statements  
generally, **26:9**

alibi defenses, special issues  
related to, **26:16**

collateral inconsistencies  
generally, **26:14**

relevant inconsistencies  
distinguished, **26:21**

cross examination about, **26:10 et seq.**

degrees of inconsistency, **26:15**  
delayed confrontation approach, **26:12**

direct confrontation approach, **26:11, 26:13**

tease and wait approach, **26:12**

Probative value, **11:13**

Product liability, other accidents, **12:15**

### IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES—Cont'd

#### Relevance

abstract relevance, **11:8**

credibility, relevance of, **11:3**

evidence, consideration of credibility to determine relevance, **11:5**

#### Remedial measures evidence

generally, **21:15 et seq.**

traps, **21:22**

#### Sandbagging, **26:20**

Settlements offers and discussions, admissibility of, **22:29**

Silence, impeachment by, **27:17**

#### Surprise

generally, **26:28**

substantive use of evidence, **26:31**

Tease and wait approach, **26:12**

Testimonial statement, **25A:24.05**

Traps, remedial measures evidence, **21:22**

### IMPLEADER

Insurance companies, **9:22**

### IMPORTANT LIFE DECISION

Reasonable doubt, **5:4**

### IMPOTENCY OF HUSBAND

Presumptions and burden of proof, **7:27**

### IMPUTED NEGLIGENCE

Motor vehicle accidents, presence of owner as passenger, **9:34**

### INADMISSIBLE EVIDENCE

Expert opinions based on. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)

### INCAPACITY OR INCOMPETENCY

See **Capacity or Competency** (this index)

**INCOME**

Expert opinions based on, **46:21**

**INCORPORATION, ACTS OF**

Judicial notice, **2:86**

**IN-COURT IDENTIFICATIONS**

Lay opinions, **40:2**

**INDEBTEDNESS**

Attorney as witness, **13:22**

Financial condition of party, **13:25**

Identity, presumption of, **10:21**

Payment, presumptions as to,  
**10:15**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Contracts and agreements,  
**10:15.10**

Negligence, **9:6.50**

**INDISPUTABILITY**

Judicial notice, **2:7**

**INDUSTRY**

Codes and standards  
negligence, **9:10, 9:11**  
relevance, **11:7**

**Custom and Usage** (this index)

Experience in industry, lay and  
expert opinion distinguished,  
**39:66**

**Product Liability** (this index)

**INFECTION**

Sexual offenses and behavior,  
**19:24**

**INFERENCES**

See **Presumptions and Inferences** (this index)

**INFERIOR COURT**

Judicial notice, **2:92, 2:93**

**INFIDELITY**

Motive to lie, denial of infidelity  
as, **19:35**

**INFLATION**

Future damages, **13:32, 53:8**

Judicial notice, **2:46**

**INFORMANTS**

Confidential informants,  
confrontation of witnesses,  
**25A:28**

Drug prosecution opinions, **40:47**

Entrapment, **13:21**

Missing witness inference  
generally, **13:18 et seq.**  
availability, **13:19, 13:20**  
entrapment, **13:21**

importance of informant's  
testimony, **13:21**

privilege, **13:18**

Opinions in drug prosecution,  
**40:47**

Privilege, **13:18**

**INITIAL AGGRESSOR  
PROVISION**

Propensity inference, **16:59**

**INJUNCTIONS**

Burden of proof, **10:22**

**INJURIES**

Lay opinions, injury-related mat-  
ters, **40:63**

**Medical Expenses** (this index)

**IN LIMINE MOTIONS**

Exclusion of evidence, **11:10**

**INNKEEPERS**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**INNOCENCE OR GUILT**

Consciousness of guilt  
generally, **11:7, 13:1 et seq.**  
blood samples, refusal to give,  
**13:14**

bribing witnesses, **13:13**

fabrication of evidence, **13:13**

false statements, **13:7**



## INDEX

### INNOCENCE OR GUILT

#### —Cont'd

- Consciousness of guilt—Cont'd
  - fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - flight, **13:2 et seq.**
  - handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - identity, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - statement, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - suicide attempt, **13:8**
  - threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Knowledge, guilty, lay opinion as to, **40:43**
- Presumption of innocence
  - generally, **4:64, 5:8 et seq.**
  - assumption not presumption, **5:9**
  - instructions to jury, **5:11**
  - other issues, **5:13**
  - Taylor and Whorton, **5:10**
  - totality of circumstances, **5:12**

### INSANITY

- Character evidence, **15:18**
- Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:41**
- Defining legal insanity
  - generally, **47:14, 55:10 to 55:14**
  - admissibility of expert testimony, impact of definition, **55:17**
  - burdens of pleading and persuasion, impact of definition, **55:16**
  - cognitive definition, **55:11, 55:12**
  - mens rea definition, **55:14**
  - volitional definition, **55:13**
- Domestic abuse syndromes, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility, **56:7**

### INSANITY—Cont'd

- Expert testimony, defendant's mental state
  - generally, **55:9 et seq.**
  - admissibility of expert testimony, impact of definition, **55:17**
  - burdens of pleading and persuasion, impact of definition, **55:16**
- Clark v. Arizona, **55:19**
- contents of expert testimony, **55:18**
- Defining legal insanity, above FRE 704(b) and corresponding state rules, **55:18**
- restrictions on expert testimony, **55:15 to 55:19**
- FRE 704(b), Insanity Defense Reform Act and mens rea defense, **55:21**
- Ultimate issue rule. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)

### INSIDER TRADING

- Expert testimony, **51:15**

### INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY

- Presumptions, **10:15**

### INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

- Alteration of evidence, **13:12**
- Conditional relevance, **11:24**
- Confusing or misleading evidence, **11:15**
- Destruction or nonproduction of evidence, **13:12**
- Dual role witnesses, **62:85**
- Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**
- Foreign language conversations, **62:33**
- Future damages, **13:32**
- Handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**

## INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

### —Cont'd

- Identifications, voice, **40:26**
- Innocence, presumption of, **5:11**
- Judicial notice of adjudicative facts
  - civil cases, **2:18**
  - criminal law, **2:19 et seq.**
- Limited admissibility
  - generally, **11:33**
  - confrontation and cross-examination, **11:32**
  - discretion of court, **11:27**
  - product liability, other accidents, **12:14**
  - request for instructions, **11:33**
  - time of instructions, **11:33**
  - unfair prejudice, **11:16**
  - waiver of instructions, **11:33**
- Missing Witness Inference** (this index)
- Other acts, **17:99, 17:102 et seq.**
- Presumptions and inferences
  - innocence, presumption of, **5:11**
  - procedural matters, **4:36, 4:47, 4:49**
  - propensity inference, **16:26, 16:45**
- Prior inconsistent statements
  - limiting instructions as to use of, **26:26**
  - substantive evidence, use as, **26:30 et seq.**
- Procedural matters, **4:36, 4:47, 4:49**
- Propensity inference, **16:26, 16:45**
- Unfair prejudice, **11:16**
- Voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Voice identifications, **40:26**
- Wrongful death, remarriage, **13:31**

## INSURANCE

- Collateral Source Rule** (this index)

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Expert testimony on insurance matters, **51:16**
- Fire insurance
  - other acts, **17:82**
  - polygraphs, **58:80**
- Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, **2:35**
- Life insurance
  - simultaneous death in common disaster, presumptions, **10:10**
  - time of death, presumption as to, **10:8**
- Negligence** (this index)
- Other acts, fire insurance cases, **17:82**

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Damages, expert witness testimony, **53:48 to 53:52**

## INTENT

- Capacity of children, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:40**
- Child abuse, expert testimony as to defendant's intent, **57:69**
- Circumstantial evidence, **11:7**
- Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:40, 5:42**
- Drug prosecutions. See **Drugs and Narcotics** (this index)
- Family members, transfers to, **8:15**
- Gift, presumption of, **8:15**
- Judicial notice, legislation and related matters, **2:83**
- Lay opinion testimony, **40:35, 40:39, 40:46**
- Other acts, admissibility to prove mental state, **17:64, 17:65**
- Specific and general intent, restrictions on expert testimony. See **Mens Rea** (this index)

## INDEX

### INTENT—Cont'd

Statements of and hearsay rule.  
See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

#### Wills

adopted children, **8:8**  
attestation and execution, **8:1**  
construction and interpretation, **8:2**  
lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**  
omitted or disinherited heirs, **8:7**

### INTERCEPTED COMMUNICATIONS

Expert opinion testimony  
generally, **62:36, 62:43 et seq.**  
affidavit, sample (Rule 702), **62:51**  
agent or officer as fact witness and expert witness, **62:55**  
expert or lay witness testimony, **62:38**  
Federal Rules of Evidence 702 and 704 and state equivalents, **62:44, 62:45, 62:51**  
helpfulness to factfinder, **62:37**  
legal or non-legal terminology, use of, **62:46**  
narcotics cases, special problems, **62:50**  
need for expert testimony, **62:43**  
other admitted and unadmitted evidence, interpreting conversations in light of, **62:47, 62:48**  
other uses of expert testimony relating to recorded conversations, **62:54**  
overview witness, **62:47**  
qualifications, **62:43**  
scope and form of testimony, **62:45 et seq.**

### INTERCEPTED COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

Expert opinion testimony—Cont'd  
state of mind, defendant's, testimony relating to, **62:49**  
sufficiency of testimony to support conviction, **62:53**  
Lay witness opinion testimony  
generally, **62:39 to 62:42**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 701 and state equivalents, **62:39**  
former member of conspiracy, **62:41**  
officer participating in investigation, **62:42**  
participant in conversation, **62:40**

### INTEREST

Insurance, evidence of, **9:27**  
Judicial notice, **2:46**  
Lost profits, interest expenses, **53:42**

### INTERJURISDICTIONAL ISSUES

Judicial notice, **2:94**

### INTERLINEATIONS

Wills, burden of proof, **8:3**

### INTERLOCKING CONFESSIONS

Multiple defendants, **11:32**

### INTERNATIONAL MATTERS

Judicial notice  
historical facts, **2:51**  
law and government, **2:75, 2:79**

### INTERNET SEARCHES

Judicial notice, **2:43.50**

### INTERPRETATION

See **Construction and Interpretation** (this index)

**INTERPRETERS**

Hearsay rule, **27:37**

**INTERROGATIONS**

Confession bargaining, admissibility of statements made during, **23:14**

Expert testimony  
mental condition, **56:38**  
tactics and techniques, expert critique, **56:42**

Police statement of belief or disbelief during, opinion testimony, **40:44**

**INTERVENING OR  
SUPERSEDING CAUSE**

Burden of proof, **9:7.1**

**INTESTACY**

Advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**

Omitted or disinherited heirs, **8:7**

**INTOXICATION**

Eyewitness identification, **61:14**  
Habit, intoxication and sobriety, **18:14**

Lay opinions, **40:40 et seq.**  
Motor vehicle accidents, **11:15**

**INTRINSIC ACTS**

Conspiracy, **17:13.50**

**INVESTIGATIONS**

Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**

Handwriting identifications, investigative familiarity, **40:32**

**INVESTMENTS**

Judicial notice, investment capital, **2:48**

Undue influence or fraud by investment advisers, presumption of, **10:17**

**ISSUE PRECLUSION**

Judicial notice, **2:101**

**JENCKS ACT**

Generally, **13:11**

**JOINDER OF CHARGES**

Other acts, **17:17**

**JOINT TENANCY**

Gift, presumption of, **8:15**

**JOINT TORTFEASORS**

Generally, **9:1, 9:2**

Mary Carter Agreements, admissibility of evidence of, **22:28**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

Settlement with another defendant, **22:21.50**

**JOINT WILLS**

Contracts to make joint wills, **8:5**

**JONES ACT**

Transcript accuracy, adverse party's challenge, **62:35**

**JUDGES**

**Discretion of Court** (this index)

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

**Official Conduct, Presumption  
Relating To** (this index)

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Other states, presumptions as to judgments of, **6:14**

**JUDICIAL ADMISSIONS**

See **Admissions** (this index)

**JUDICIAL ECONOMY**

See **Delay, Waste of Time, or  
Cumulative Evidence** (this index)

**JUDICIAL HIERARCHY**

Judicial notice, **2:91 et seq.**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Generally, **1:3, 2:1 et seq.**

Abbreviations, **2:71**

## INDEX

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Accurate and ready determination, facts capable of, **2:10**

Adjudicative facts  
generally, **2:3, 2:7 et seq.**  
accurate and ready determination, facts capable of, **2:10**  
appeal, notice taken on, **2:23 et seq.**  
common knowledge, **2:9**  
contradictory evidence, **2:18 et seq.**  
definition of adjudicative fact, effect of Rule on, **2:22**  
discovery motions, **2:16**  
discretionary judicial notice, **2:13**  
distinctions between adjudicative facts and other types of judicial notice, **2:6**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 201 and corresponding state rules, **2:8, 2:8.50**  
indisputability, **2:7**  
instructions to jury  
civil cases, **2:18**  
criminal law, **2:19 et seq.**  
judge's personal knowledge of facts, **2:12**  
jurisdiction, **2:24**  
jury, knowledge of, **2:11**  
litigation documents, **2:96, 2:97**  
mandatory judicial notice, **2:13**  
motions, **2:15 et seq.**  
opportunity to be heard, **2:14**  
other types of judicial notice distinguished, **2:6**  
post-verdict notice, **2:23 et seq.**  
pretrial motions, **2:15 et seq.**  
procedure, **2:13 et seq.**  
statutory regulation, **2:8**  
summary judgment motions, **2:17**  
traffic and travel, **2:66**  
venue, **2:24**

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Administration of judicial matters, **2:90, 2:93**

Administrative matters. Executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, *infra*

Admissibility of evidence, **2:21, 2:67**

Agriculture, economic and financial facts, **2:47**

Animals, habits, traits and diseases of, **2:68**

Appeal, notice taken on, **2:23 et seq.**

Attorneys, occupations and businesses, **2:31**

Automobile accidents. Motor vehicle accidents, *infra*

Automotive industry, occupations and businesses, **2:32**

Banking, occupations and businesses, **2:33**

Birth, **2:39**

Bonds, **2:48**

Boundaries, **2:54 et seq.**

Building and construction industry, **2:34**

Business and occupations  
generally, **2:30 et seq.**  
attorneys, **2:31**  
automotive industry, **2:32**  
banking, **2:33**  
building and construction industry, **2:34**  
custom and usage, **2:36**  
financial transactions, **2:33**  
insurance, **2:35**

Chemistry, laws of, **2:70**

Collateral proceedings, **2:102**

Common knowledge, **2:9**

Conception, **2:39**

Construction industry, **2:34**

Contradictory evidence, **2:18 et seq.**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont’d**

COVID-19 and pandemic-related subjects, **2:43.60**

Criminal law

- appeals, **2:28**
- instructions and contradictory evidence, **2:19 et seq.**
- rape prosecutions, **2:42**

Custom and usage

- generally, **2:36**
- negligence, **9:13**

Discovery motions, **2:16**

Discretionary judicial notice, **2:13**

Diseases, **2:37 et seq., 2:68**

Distances

- locations, distances between, **2:56**
- stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**

Documents

- distinguishing between judicial notice of existence and truth, **2:12.50**
- litigation documents, *infra*

Driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**

Economic and financial facts

- agriculture, **2:47**
- bonds, **2:48**
- inflation, **2:46**
- interest rates, **2:46**
- investment capital, **2:48**
- national economic events, **2:45 et seq.**
- occupations and businesses, financial transactions, **2:33**
- published financial statistics, **2:46**
- real estate matters, **2:47**
- statistics, **2:46**
- stocks, **2:48**
- world economic events, **2:45 et seq.**

Elementary factual data, **2:5**

Evaluative data or facts, **2:5, 2:66**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont’d**

Executive, administrative, and regulatory matters

- generally, **2:108 et seq.**
- acts, **2:110, 2:112**
- governmental matters, generally, **2:108**
- procedure, **2:113**
- public officials and functions

  - generally, **2:109**
  - signatures of officials, **2:114**

- records, **2:110, 2:112**
- regulations, **2:110, 2:111**
- reports, **2:110, 2:112**
- seals of officials, **2:114**
- signatures of officials, **2:114**

Family relationships, **2:40**

Federal Rule of Evidence 201 and corresponding state rules, adjudicative facts, **2:8, 2:8.50**

Federal-state issues, **2:73**

Financial facts. Economic and financial facts, *supra*

Foreign states and countries

- historical facts, **2:51**
- laws and government, **2:75 et seq.**

Gender habits and traits, **2:38 et seq.**

Geography, **2:55, 2:57**

Gestation, **2:39**

Government

- law and government affairs, *infra*
- legislation and related matters, *infra*

Habits, traits, and diseases, **2:37 et seq.**

Hearsay evidence, **2:104 et seq.**

Hidden hearsay, **2:104**

History and historical facts

- generally, **2:50 et seq.**
- legislation and related matters, **2:82, 2:83**

## INDEX

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

- Human habits, traits, and diseases, generally, **2:37 et seq.**
- Incorporation, acts of, **2:86**
- Indisputability, **2:7**
- Inferior court, judicial matters, **2:92, 2:93**
- Inflation, **2:46, 13:32**
- Instructions to jury
  - civil cases, **2:18**
  - criminal law, **2:19 et seq.**
- Insurance, occupations and businesses, **2:35**
- Intent of legislature, **2:83**
- Interest rates, **2:46**
- Interjurisdictional issues, **2:94**
- International matters
  - historical facts, **2:51**
  - law and government affairs, **2:75, 2:79**
- Internet searches, **2:43.50**
- Investment capital, **2:48**
- Issue preclusion, litigation documents, **2:101**
- Judge's personal knowledge of facts, **2:12**
- Judicial hierarchy, **2:91 et seq.**
- Judicial matters
  - generally, **2:88 et seq.**
  - administration, **2:90, 2:93**
  - inferior courts, **2:92, 2:93**
  - interjurisdictional issues, **2:94**
  - judicial hierarchy, **2:91 et seq.**
  - jurisdiction of court, **2:89**
  - litigation documents, *infra*
  - officers of court, **2:90**
  - rules, **2:90, 2:93**
- Jurisdiction
  - adjudicative facts, **2:24**
  - interjurisdictional issues, **2:94**
  - judicial matters, **2:89**
- Jury, knowledge of, **2:11**
- Law and government affairs
  - generally, **2:2, 2:72 et seq.**

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

- Law and government affairs
  - Cont'd
  - appellate judicial notice of law, **2:27**
  - Bureau of Immigration, **2:80.50**
  - executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, *infra*
  - federal-state issues, **2:73**
  - foreign countries, law and government, **2:75, 2:77, 2:80**
  - historical background, **2:72**
  - judicial matters, *supra*
  - legislation and related matters, *infra*
  - procedure, **2:78**
  - public officials
    - generally, **2:109**
    - signatures of officials, **2:114**
  - sister states, law of, **2:75, 2:76**
  - statutory regulation of judicial notice of law, **2:74**
- Legislation and related matters
  - generally, **2:4, 2:81 et seq.**
  - character of statute, **2:82**
  - history of legislation, **2:82, 2:83**
  - incorporation, acts of, **2:86**
  - intent of legislature, **2:83**
  - legality of statute, **2:82**
  - local government, acts of, **2:85**
  - municipal charters, **2:84**
  - ordinances, **2:85**
  - private state statutes, **2:81**
  - public state statutes, **2:81**
- Litigation documents
  - generally, **2:95 et seq.**
  - adjudicative facts, **2:96, 2:97**
  - case being litigated, documents in, **2:98**
  - collateral proceedings, **2:102**
  - evaluative facts, **2:97**
  - hidden hearsay issue, **2:104**
  - issue preclusion, **2:101**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd**

Litigation documents—Cont'd  
 legislative facts, **2:97**  
 other cases and courts, documents in, **2:99**  
 procedure after taking judicial notice, **2:107**  
 purpose of judicial notice, **2:104**  
 related proceedings, **2:100 et seq.**  
 res judicata, **2:101**  
 subsequent developments, **2:106**  
 unrelated cases, **2:105**  
 Local government, acts of, **2:85**  
 Local historical facts, **2:52**  
 Location or place, **2:56, 2:58, 2:92**  
 Mandatory and discretionary judicial notice, **2:13**  
 Medical information, **2:43.50**  
 Motions, **2:15 et seq.**  
 Motor vehicle accidents  
   generally, **2:59 et seq.**  
   adjudicative facts, **2:66**  
   admissibility of evidence, **2:67**  
   driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**  
   evaluative facts, **2:66**  
   public thoroughfares, **2:60**  
   stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**  
   vehicles, generally, **2:61, 2:62**  
 Municipalities, **2:84, 2:85**  
 National economic events, **2:45 et seq.**  
 National historical facts, **2:51**  
 Natural phenomena, **2:69**  
 Occupations and businesses  
   generally, **2:30 et seq.**  
   attorneys, **2:31**  
   automotive industry, **2:32**  
   banking, **2:33**  
   building and construction industry, **2:34**  
   construction industry, **2:34**  
   custom and usage, **2:36**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd**

Occupations and businesses  
 —Cont'd  
   financial transactions, **2:33**  
   insurance, **2:35**  
 Officers of court, judicial matters, **2:90**  
 Opportunity to be heard, **2:14**  
 Ordinances, **2:85**  
 Phenomena of nature, **2:69**  
 Physics, laws of, **2:70**  
 Place or location, **2:56, 2:58, 2:92**  
 Plants, **2:69**  
 Political geography, **2:55**  
 Political subdivisions, location within, **2:58**  
 Post-verdict notice, **2:23 et seq.**  
 Preliminary matters, **1:3**  
 Pretrial motions, **2:15 et seq.**  
 Private state statutes, **2:81**  
 Procedural matters  
   adjudicative facts, **2:13 et seq.**  
   executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, **2:113**  
   judicial matters, **2:93**  
   law and government affairs, **2:78**  
   litigation documents, **2:107**  
 Public officials  
   signatures of officials, **2:114**  
 Public officials and functions, **2:109**  
 Public state statutes, **2:81**  
 Public thoroughfares, **2:60**  
 Published financial statistics, **2:46**  
 Purpose of judicial notice, **2:104**  
 Rape prosecutions, **2:42**  
 Real estate matters, **2:47**  
 Records, executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, **2:110, 2:112**  
 Regulatory matters. Executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, *supra*  
 Related proceedings, **2:100 et seq.**



## INDEX

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Reports, executive, administrative,  
and regulatory matters,  
**2:110, 2:112**  
Science, **2:70**  
Seals of officials, **2:114**  
Seasons, **2:69**  
Sexual habits and traits, **2:38 et**  
**seq.**  
Signatures of officials, **2:114**  
Sister states, law of, **2:75, 2:76**  
Societal attitudes about sexuality,  
**2:41**  
Specific facts judicially noticed,  
**2:29 et seq.**  
Standard of review, **2:13.50**  
Statistics, **2:46**  
Statutory provisions  
law and government affairs,  
supra  
legislation and related matters,  
supra  
Stocks, **2:48**  
Stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**  
Subsequent developments, **2:106**  
Summary judgment motions, **2:17**  
Symbols, **2:71**  
Time or date  
generally, **2:69**  
driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**  
Topography, **2:57**  
Traffic and travel  
generally, **2:59 et seq.**  
adjudicative facts, **2:66**  
admissibility of evidence, **2:67**  
driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**  
evaluative facts, **2:66**  
public thoroughfares, **2:60**  
stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**  
vehicles, generally, **2:61, 2:62**  
Traits, **2:37 et seq., 2:68**  
Types of information subject to  
judicial notice, **2:1**  
Types of judicial notice, **2:6**

### JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Venue, **2:24**  
Words and phrases, meaning of,  
**2:71**  
World economic events, **2:45 et**  
**seq.**

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

See **Appeal and Review** (this  
index)

### JURISDICTION

Burden of proof, **3:12.50, 3:29.30**  
Criminal law, presumptions and  
burden of proof, **5:37**  
Judicial notice  
adjudicative facts, **2:24**  
interjurisdictional issues, **2:94**  
judicial matters, **2:89**  
Official conduct, presumption  
relating to, **6:9 et seq**

### JURY INSTRUCTIONS

See **Instructions to Jury** (this  
index)

### JURY SELECTION

Insurance, voir dire as to, **9:22**

### JUSTIFICATION

Propensity inference, victim's  
character for violence, **16:52**

### KNOWLEDGE

See **Notice or Knowledge** (this  
index)

### LAB AND FORENSIC REPORTS

Generally, **34A:1 et seq.**  
Autopsies, **34A:45 to 34A:54**  
Breath, blood, and urine tests,  
**34A:42**  
Chain of custody, **34A:3 to 34A:7**  
Cold cases, **34A:41**  
Confrontation clause, **34A:1 et**  
**seq.**  
Controlled substances, **34A:32 to**  
**34A:35**

**LAB AND FORENSIC REPORTS**

—Cont'd

Expert witnesses, **46:10**  
Fingerprints, **34A:36 to 34A:40**  
Procedural issues, **34A:27,**  
    **34A:28**  
Who must testify, **34A:26**

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Attorney as witness, **13:22**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**LAST CLEAR CHANCE**

Negligence, **9:5**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT  
OFFICERS**

See also **Police** (this index)  
Experts  
    inadmissible evidence as basis  
        of opinion, **46:10**  
Eyewitness identification, **61:13**  
Other acts, admissibility to explain  
    police action, **17:85**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT  
OFFICIALS**

Lay and expert opinion  
distinguished, **39:67**

**LAWFUL ACTS**

See **Violations of Law** (this  
index)

**LAY OPINIONS**

See **Opinion Evidence** (this  
index)

**LEARNED TREATISES**

Industry codes and standards, **9:11**

**LEASES**

Attorney as witness, **13:22**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**LEGITIMACY OF CHILDREN**

Presumptions and burden of proof  
generally, **7:20 et seq.**  
access, lack of, **7:26**

**LEGITIMACY OF CHILDREN**

—Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof  
—Cont'd  
    challenging legitimacy, **7:24,**  
        **7:25**  
    impotency of husband, **7:27**  
    paternity distinguished, **7:21**  
    scientific tests, **7:28**  
    scope of presumption of legiti-  
        macy, **7:23**  
    sterility of husband, **7:27**

**LETTERS**

Presumption of delivery, **10:1 et**  
    **seq.**

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Character evidence, **15:9 et seq.**

**LICENSES**

Expert witnesses  
    qualifications, **43:7**  
Motor vehicles, ownership, **9:31,**  
    **9:35**  
Qualifications  
    expert witnesses, **43:7**

**LIE DETECTORS**

**Polygraph Testing** (this index)

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

Identity, presumption of, **10:21**

**LIFE**

See also **Death** (this index)  
Insurance. See **Life Insurance**  
    (this index)  
Presumption of continuance of  
life, **10:5**

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Simultaneous death in common  
disaster, presumptions, **10:10**  
Time of death, presumption as to,  
    **10:8**

**LILLY V. VIRGINIA**

Confrontation of witnesses, **36:74**

## INDEX

### LIMITED ADMISSIBILITY

Generally, **11:27 et seq.**  
Admissible and inadmissible purposes, **11:30**  
Bias, **11:30**  
Charge to jury, **11:33**  
Codefendants  
    generally, **11:31**  
    confrontation of witnesses, **11:32**  
Completeness and context, **11:39**  
Confessions, **11:32**  
Confrontation of witnesses, **11:32**  
Credibility of witnesses, **11:30**  
Cross-examination, **11:32**  
Damages, **11:30**  
Discretion of court  
    generally, **11:27**  
    time of instructions, **11:33**  
Expert opinions based on inadmissible evidence. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)  
Federal Rule of Evidence 105, **11:28**  
Hearsay evidence  
    generally, **11:30**  
    confrontation and cross-examination, **11:32**  
Impeachment of witnesses, **11:30**  
Instructions to jury  
    generally, **11:33**  
    confrontation and cross-examination, **11:32**  
    discretion of court, **11:27**  
    product liability, other accidents, **12:14**  
    request for instructions, **11:33**  
    time of instructions, **11:33**  
    unfair prejudice, **11:16**  
    waiver of instructions, **11:33**  
Mental state, **11:30**  
Multiple defendants  
    generally, **11:31**

### LIMITED ADMISSIBILITY

#### —Cont'd

Multiple defendants—Cont'd confrontation of witnesses, **11:32**  
Objections, **11:33**  
Other crimes, **11:30**  
Purpose of evidence, **11:30**  
Rebuttal evidence, completeness and context, **11:39**  
Request for instructions, **11:33**  
Severance, **11:31**  
State laws, generally, **11:29**  
Wrongful death, remarriage, **13:31**

### LINEUPS

**Eyewitness Identification** (this index)  
Hearsay objections to pre-trial identification statements. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
Suggestiveness and due process concerns, **26:45**

### LITIGATION DOCUMENTS

See **Judicial Notice** (this index)

### LITIGIOUSNESS

Other acts, **17:81, 17:82**

### LOANS

Attorney as witness, **13:22**  
Financial condition of party, **13:25**  
Identity, presumption of, **10:21**  
Payment, presumptions as to, **10:15**

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Judicial notice, **2:84, 2:85**  
Res ipsa loquitur, municipal corporations, **9:20**

### LOCAL HISTORICAL FACTS

Judicial notice, **2:52**

### LOCATION

Judicial notice, **2:56, 2:58, 2:92**

**LOCATION—Cont'd**

Medical malpractice, locality rule, **9:14**

**Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)

**LOST OR DESTROYED DOCUMENTS**

**Destruction or Nonproduction of Evidence** (this index)

Wills, **8:4**

**LOST PROFITS**

Expert testimony, **53:40 to 53:43**

Lay opinions, **40:51**

**LOST WAGES**

Lay opinions, **40:55**

**MAILING**

Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:1 et seq.**

**MALPRACTICE**

**Attorneys** (this index)

**Medical Care** (this index)

**MANDAMUS**

Burden of proof, **10:22**

**MANDATORY JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Adjudicative facts, **2:13**

**MANDATORY PRESUMPTIONS**

Criminal law, constitutional law governing presumptions, **5:29 et seq.**

**MARIJUANA**

Eyewitness identification, marijuana use, **61:14**

**MARKINGS**

Motor vehicles, ownership, **9:31**

**MARRIAGE**

Advancements, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:17**

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd**

Agency, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:18**

Basic facts, proof of, **7:6, 7:11**

Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, *infra*

Ceremonial marriage, **7:2**

Cohabitation, presumption of marriage from, **7:3 et seq.**

Common-law marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:4, 7:11**

Criminal law

marriage, presumption of, **7:8**

privileged communications, **13:24**

spouse's crimes, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:19**

Duty to provide, presumption as to, **7:18**

Existence of marriage, generally, **7:2 et seq.**

Gift, presumption of generally, **7:17**  
wills, **8:15**

Impotency of husband, presumptions, **7:27**

Ownership of property, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:16**

Presumptions and burden of proof generally, **7:1 et seq.**

advancements, **7:17**

agency, **7:18**

basic facts, **7:6, 7:11**

ceremonial marriage, **7:2**

cohabitation, presumption from, **7:3 et seq.**

common-law marriage, **7:4, 7:11**

continuance of marriage, **7:2**

criminal law, **7:8, 7:19**

duty to provide, **7:18**

existence of marriage, generally, **7:2 et seq.**

## INDEX

### MARRIAGE—Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof  
—Cont'd  
    gifts, **7:17**  
    ownership of property, **7:16**  
    rebuttal of presumptions, **7:7**,  
        **7:14**  
    relationship between spouses,  
        generally, **7:15 et seq.**  
    repute, **7:5**  
    second marriage, validity of,  
        **7:10 et seq.**  
    shifting burdens, **7:7**  
    support, presumption as to duty  
        of, **7:18**  
    torts of spouse, **7:19**  
    validity of marriage  
        generally, **7:2 et seq.**  
        second marriage, **7:10 et seq.**  
Privileges, spousal, **13:24**  
Property ownership, presumptions  
    and burden of proof, **7:16**  
Rebuttal of presumptions, **7:7**,  
    **7:14**  
Relationship between spouses,  
    generally, **7:15 et seq.**  
Remarriage  
    validity of marriage, presump-  
        tions and burden of proof,  
        **7:10 et seq.**  
    wrongful death actions, **13:31**  
Repute, **7:5**  
Second marriage, validity of, **7:10**  
    **et seq.**  
Shifting burdens of proof, **7:7**  
Sterility of husband, presump-  
    tions, **7:27**  
Support, presumption as to duty  
    of, **7:18**  
Torts of spouse, presumptions and  
    burden of proof, **7:19**  
Validity of marriage  
    generally, **7:2 et seq.**  
    second marriage, **7:10 et seq.**

### MARRIAGE—Cont'd

Wills  
    services by family members,  
        **8:17**  
    undue influence, **8:13**  
Witness, spouse as, **13:24**

### MARTIN V. OHIO

Criminal law, presumptions and  
    burden of proof, **5:22**

### MARY CARTER AGREEMENTS

Admissibility of evidence of,  
    **22:28**

### MASTER AND SERVANT

See also **Employment** (this index)  
Agency relationship  
    generally, **10:16**  
authorized admissions. See  
    **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

### MATERIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL FACTS

Generally, **1:4**  
Mental state, **13:1**  
Relevant evidence, **11:2, 11:3**

### MEANING

“Elliptical” private language  
    between the parties, **40:45.60**  
Interpretation based on participa-  
    tion in the events in question,  
    **40:45.40**  
Lay opinions  
    generally, **40:35**  
Technical terms, jargon, codes,  
    other specialized terminol-  
    ogy, **40:45.20**  
Testimony interpreting facial  
    expression, body language,  
    hand gestures and  
    handshakes, and other non-  
    verbal conduct, **40:45.70**  
Words and phrases, judicial notice  
    of meaning of, **2:71**

## MEDICAL CARE

- Bases for expert testimony
  - generally, **52:7 et seq.**
  - first-hand knowledge, **52:8**
  - sources that contain hearsay, **52:9**
- Basis for expert testimony
  - generally, **46:20**
- Basis of opinion, inadmissible evidence as, **46:13**
- Causation, expert opinions, **52:23**
  - generally, **52:17 et seq.**
  - differential diagnosis, **52:18**
  - general and specific causation, **52:19**
  - reasonable degree of medical certainty or probability, **52:20**
  - speculation vs certainty, **52:22**
- Certainty of expert's opinion, **47:12**
- Collateral source rule
  - medical malpractice, **13:28**
  - Medicare, **13:26**
- Custom and usage, **9:12**
- Differential diagnosis
  - expert testimony, **52:18**
- Expert testimony
  - generally, **52:1 et seq.**
  - Bases for expert testimony, above
  - Causation, expert opinions above
  - certainty of expert's opinion, **47:12**
  - criminal prosecutions, **52:16**
  - damages, statutory limitations or reform, **53:29**
  - differential diagnosis, **52:18**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 702, **52:4**
  - first-hand knowledge, **52:8**
  - knowledge and time issues affecting standard of care, **52:15**

## MEDICAL CARE—Cont'd

- Expert testimony—Cont'd
  - local vs national standards of care, **52:14**
- Negligence, medical malpractice, below
- opinion based on another opinion, **52:10**
- past and future medical expenses, **53:28**
- qualification of the medical expert, **52:4**
- reasonable degree of medical certainty or probability, **52:20**
- sources that contain hearsay, **52:9**
- specialists, **52:6**
- speculation vs certainty, **52:22**
- Standard of care, below
- treating versus nontreating physicians, **52:5**
- when expert testimony required, **52:2**

Fees, financial condition of party, **13:25**

First-hand knowledge
 

- expert testimony, **52:8**

Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

Hearsay rule and statements made for. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

**Hospitals and Other Health Care Facilities** (this index)

Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, **46:13**

Lay and expert opinion
 

- distinguished
- treating physician or nurse, **39:64**

Locality rule, **9:14**

Local vs national standards of care
 

- expert testimony, **52:14**

Missing witness inference, **13:23**

## INDEX

### MEDICAL CARE—Cont'd

- Negligence, medical malpractice
  - generally, **52:13**
- Causation, expert opinions
  - above
- certainty of expert's opinion, **47:12**
- collateral source rule, **13:28**
- criminal prosecutions, **52:16**
- custom and usage, **9:12**
- expert testimony
  - generally, **52:13**
  - certainty of expert's opinion, **47:12**
  - criminal prosecutions, **52:16**
  - knowledge and time issues affecting standard of care, **52:15**
  - local vs national standards, **52:14**
  - knowledge and time issues affecting standard of care, **52:15**
- locality rule, **9:14**
- local vs national standards, **52:14**
- professional standards and practices, relevance, **11:7**
- res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**
- Standard of care, below unconscious patients, **9:20**
- Professional standards and practices, relevance, **11:7**
- Reasonable degree of medical certainty or probability
  - expert testimony, **52:20**
- Specialists
  - expert testimony, **52:6**
- Speculation vs certainty
  - expert opinions, **52:22**
- Standard of care
  - criminal prosecutions, **52:16**
  - expert testimony
    - generally, **52:13**
    - criminal prosecutions, **52:16**

### MEDICAL CARE—Cont'd

- Standard of care—Cont'd
  - expert testimony—Cont'd
    - knowledge and time issues affecting standard of care, **52:15**
    - local vs national standards, **52:14**
    - knowledge and time issues affecting standard of care, **52:15**
- Treating physician or nurse
  - lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**
- Treating versus nontreating physicians
  - expert testimony, **52:5**
- Undue influence, presumption of
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11**
- When expert testimony required, **52:2**

### MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

- Injury, symptoms, condition
- Psychological conditions, **30:4.50**

### MEDICAL EXPENSES

- Offer to pay as inadmissible offer of compromise
  - generally, **22:34 et seq.**
  - conduct as subject to rule, **22:37**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 409, **22:35**
  - scope of exclusion, **22:36**
  - state evidence codes, **22:35**

### MEDICAL INFORMATION

- Judicial notice, **2:43.50**

### MEDICAL PERSONNEL

- Prosecution, **62:83.30**

### MELLENDEZ-DIAZ CASE

- Generally, **34A:4, 34A:10 to 34A:12, 34A:45 et seq.**

**MEMORANDUM**

**Recorded Recollection** (this index)

**MEMORY**

Amnesia. **Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)

**Eyewitness Identification** (this index)

Facts remembered, state of mind reports as to, **29:18**

Loss claims by witness, **26:31**

Loss of, negligence, **9:4**

Prior inconsistent statements, cross-examination re generally, **26:24**  
substantive use of evidence, **26:31**

**Refreshing Memory** (this index)

Statements of as hearsay. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

State of mind reports as to facts remembered, **29:18**

**MENS REA**

Ability to form opinions, **40:36**

Expert testimony restrictions, mens rea defense generally, **55:20 et seq.**  
capacity to form specific intent, **55:24**

child sex abuse issues, specific intent and, **55:25**

FRE 704(b), Insanity Defense Reform Act and mens rea defense, **55:21**

intent to defraud, **55:26**

specific and general intent, defining, **55:23**

specific intent, general intent and actus reus, **55:27**

wilfulness, **55:22**

Legal insanity, mens rea definition, **55:14**

Opinions

ability to form, **40:36**

**MENS REA—Cont'd**

Specific intent. Expert testimony restrictions, mens rea defense, above

**MENTAL HEALTH**

Basis of opinion, inadmissible evidence as, **46:13**

Expert opinion based on another opinion  
opinion testimony, **52:11**

Expert opinions inadmissible evidence as basis, **46:13**

Inadmissible evidence as basis of opinion, **46:13**

Opinion testimony  
expert opinion based on another opinion, **52:11**

**MENTAL STATE**

Generally, **13:1**

Accident, admissibility of other acts to prove absence of accident, **17:66**

Capacity  
lay opinions, **40:35**  
testamentary intent, expert testimony, **51:8**

**Capacity or Competency** (this index)

Competence  
lay opinions, **40:37, 40:38**

Consciousness of guilt, circumstantial evidence generally, **11:7, 13:1 et seq.**  
blood samples, refusal to give, **13:14**

bribing witnesses, **13:13**

fabrication of evidence, **13:13**

false statements, **13:7**

fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**

flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:2 et seq.**

handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**



## INDEX

### MENTAL STATE—Cont'd

- Consciousness of guilt, circumstantial evidence—Cont'd
  - identity, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - statement, refusal to give, **13:7**
  - suicide attempt, **13:8**
  - threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
- Consequential facts, **13:1**
- Contesting mental state, **17:63**
- Criminal law
  - expert testimony, below
  - Insanity** (this index)
  - mental condition defense, **54:7**
  - presumptions and burden of proof, **5:38 et seq.**
- Direct evidence, **13:1**
- Doctrine of chances, admissibility of other acts to prove mental state, **17:62**
- Drug cases, admissibility of other acts to prove mental state, **17:71**
- Emotion
  - lay opinions, **40:35, 40:37, 40:39**
- Excited utterances. See **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)
- Expert opinion based on another opinion
  - opinion testimony, **52:11**
- Expert opinions inadmissible evidence as basis, **46:13**
- Expert testimony
  - mental state as element of crime, cause of action or defense
    - generally, **55:1 et seq.**
    - drug prosecutions, knowledge and intent, **55:30**
    - element, **55:1**
    - expertise, **55:2**

### MENTAL STATE—Cont'd

- Expert testimony—Cont'd
  - mental state as element of crime, cause of action or defense—Cont'd
  - Fifth and Sixth Amendment issues (*Estelle vs. Smith*), **55:28**
  - Insanity** (this index)
  - mental retardation and death penalty, **55:29**
  - mental state or condition, **55:1**
  - miscellany, **55:31**
  - offer of proof, **55:4**
  - reliability, **55:4**
  - ultimate issue, **55:1**
- Miranda and mental condition
  - generally, **56:34 to 56:39**
  - custody, **56:37**
  - interrogation, **56:38**
  - overview, **56:35**
  - voluntariness, **56:36**
  - waiver of rights, **56:39**
- self-incrimination, false, testimony as to defendant's mental condition, **56:41**
- testamentary intent, capacity to form, **51:8**
- Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:2 et seq.**
- Foundation
  - lay opinions, **40:35**
- Fraud, admissibility of other acts to prove mental state, **17:69**
- Future states, inferences of, **29:10**
- Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Inferences of
  - future states, **29:10**
  - prior states, **29:9**
- Insanity** (this index)
- Intent, lay opinions **40:39**
  - lay opinions, **40:35**
- Intent** (this index)

**MENTAL STATE—Cont'd**

Knowledge  
     lay opinions, **40:35**  
 Knowledge as an element of  
     crime, **17:67**  
 Lay opinions  
     generally, **40:35 et seq.**  
     capacity, **40:35**  
     competence, **40:37, 40:38**  
     emotion, **40:35, 40:37, 40:39**  
     intent, **40:35, 40:39**  
     knowledge, **40:35**  
     meaning, **40:35**  
     mens rea ability to form, **40:36**  
     mental stability, **40:37, 40:38**  
     mood, **40:37, 40:39**  
     sanity, **40:36**  
 Limited admissibility, **11:30**  
 Meaning  
     lay opinions, **40:35**  
 Mens rea ability to form  
     lay opinions, **40:36**  
 Miranda and mental condition.  
     Expert testimony, above  
 Mistake, admissibility of other  
     acts to prove absence of,  
     **17:66**  
 Mood  
     lay opinions, **40:37, 40:39**  
**Motive** (this index)  
 Opinion testimony  
     expert opinion based on another  
     opinion, **52:11**  
 Other acts, admissibility to prove  
     or explain mental state  
     generally, **13:1, 17:60 et seq.,**  
     **17:84**  
     accident, absence of, **17:66**  
     conspiracy, intent to distribute  
     in drug cases, **17:65.50**  
     contesting mental state, **17:63**  
     destruction of evidence,  
     **17:69.50**  
     doctrine of chances, **17:62**  
     drug cases, **17:71**

**MENTAL STATE—Cont'd**

Other acts, admissibility to prove  
     or explain mental state  
     —Cont'd  
     fear, **17:84**  
     fraud, **17:69**  
     intent, **17:64, 17:65**  
     knowledge as an element of  
     crime, **17:67**  
     mistake, absence of, **17:66**  
     motive, **17:64, 17:86**  
     obstruction of justice, **17:69.50**  
     similarity, degree of, **17:61**  
     specific intent crimes, **17:65**  
     threats, **17:70**  
     violent crimes, acts and threats,  
     **17:70**  
 Present sense impressions. See  
     **Spontaneous Statements**  
     (this index)  
 Prior states, inferences of, **29:9**  
 Racial bias, **13:1**  
 Reports of. Statements of, infra  
 Sanity  
     lay opinions, **40:36**  
 Similar acts, **13:1, 17:61**  
 Specific intent crimes, admissibil-  
     ity of other acts to prove  
     mental state, **17:65**  
**Spontaneous Statements** (this  
     index)  
 Statements of  
     generally, **29:14 et seq.**  
     see also **Hearsay Rule** (this  
     index)  
     accomplice's state of mind,  
     **29:15**  
     civil litigation, use in, **29:20**  
     co-conspirator's state of mind,  
     **29:15**  
     defendant, victim's statements  
     offered by, **29:19**  
     defendant's state of mind, **29:15**  
     defense, victim's state of mind  
     as element of, **29:17**

## INDEX

### **MENTAL STATE—Cont'd**

- Statements of—Cont'd
  - element of action, state of mind as, **29:17**
  - facts remembered or believed, **29:18**
  - fear, **29:18**
  - Victim's state of mind, *infra*
- Suicide attempt, **13:8**
- Testamentary intent
  - expert testimony
    - capacity to form, **51:8**
- Threats, admissibility of other acts to prove mental state, **17:70**
- Violent crimes, acts and threats, admissibility of other acts to prove mental state, **17:70**
- Wills, state of mind statements relating to, **29:24**
- Wills (this index)

### **MIND**

- State of assertions and hearsay rule, **24:22 et seq.**

### **MINISTERS**

- Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**
- Undue influence, presumption of
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11**

### **MIRANDA WARNINGS**

- Expert testimony regarding mental state. See **Mental State** (this index)

### **MISLEADING OR CONFUSING EVIDENCE**

- Exclusion of evidence
  - generally, **11:10, 11:15**
  - balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
  - bench trials, **11:10**
  - completeness and context, **11:39**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**
- instructions to jury, **11:15**

### **MISLEADING OR CONFUSING EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Exclusion of evidence—Cont'd
  - other accidents, **12:12**
  - probative value, generally, **11:15**
  - state laws, generally, **11:11**
  - surprise, **11:18**
- Rebuttal Evidence (this index)

### **MISSING WITNESS**

#### **INFERENCE**

- Generally, **13:15 et seq.**
- Attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Availability
  - generally, **13:16, 13:17**
  - attorney as witness, **13:22**
  - family members, **13:24**
  - husband and wife, **13:24**
  - informants, **13:19, 13:20**
  - physicians, **13:23**
- Bias, **13:17**
- Burden of proof, **13:16**
- Criminal law, **13:15**
- Cumulative evidence
  - generally, **13:16**
  - attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Employment, **13:17**
- Family members, **13:24**
- Friends, **13:24**
- Husband and wife, **13:24**
- Identity
  - generally, **13:21**
  - informant's privilege, **13:18**
- Informants
  - generally, **13:18 et seq.**
  - availability, **13:19, 13:20**
  - entrapment, **13:21**
  - importance of informant's testimony, **13:21**
  - privilege, **13:18**
- Physicians, **13:23**
- Privileges
  - generally, **13:15**
  - attorney-client privilege, **13:22**

**MISSING WITNESS**

**INFERENCE—Cont'd**

- Privileges—Cont'd
  - husband and wife, **13:24**
  - informant's privilege, **13:18**
- Relevance, **13:16**
- Requirements, **13:16**

**MISTAKE**

- Mental state, admissibility of other acts to prove absence of mistake, **17:66**
- Sexual offenses and behavior, **19:62**

**MISTRIAL**

- Conditional relevance, **11:24**
- Jencks Act, **13:11**

**MITIGATING EVIDENCE**

- Collateral Source Rule** (this index)
- Destruction or nonproduction, **13:10**

**MODUS OPERANDI**

- Expert testimony
  - generally, **62:55 to 62:59**
  - character evidence, **62:55**
  - child sex abuse prosecutions, **62:57**
  - criminal organizations, prosecutions involving, **62:58**
  - drug offense prosecutions, **62:56, 62:69**
  - other crimes and situations, **62:59**
  - profiling testimony, **62:55**
- Identity, **17:42**

**MONEY**

- Possession of money, **13:39**

**MORAL CERTAINTY**

- Reasonable doubt, **5:5**

**MORGAN PRESUMPTIONS**

- Generally, **4:11, 4:30, 4:51**

**MORGAN PRESUMPTIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**
- Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**

**MOTIONS**

- Burden of proof, motions to dismiss, **3:29.10**
- Directed Verdicts** (this index)
- Judicial notice, adjudicative facts, **2:15 et seq.**
- Pretrial motions
  - exclusion of evidence, **11:10**
  - judicial notice, **2:15 et seq.**
- Strike, motions to
  - conditional relevance, **11:24**
  - Jencks Act, **13:11**

**MOTIVE**

- Circumstantial evidence, **11:7**
- Identity, motive as proof of identity, **17:51 et seq.**
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:27**
- Other acts, **17:51 et seq., 17:64, 17:86**
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)
- Thirdparty, culpability of, **13:38**

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS**

- Agency, presumption of
  - generally, **9:33, 10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - passenger, presence of owner as, **9:34**
- Alcoholic beverages, evidence of consumption, **11:15**
- Cause of accident, **9:37**
- Circumstantial evidence, moving violations, **9:39**
- Collateral source rule, **13:28**
- Collisions, lay opinions, **40:57**
- Employee, presumption of agency
  - generally, **9:33, 10:16**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS

#### —Cont'd

- Entrustment, negligent, **9:35, 15:6**
- Hit-and-run accidents, **9:38**
- Imputed negligence from presence of owner as passenger, **9:34**
- Insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
- Intersection collisions, **9:37**
- Intoxication, evidence of, **11:15**
- Judicial notice
  - generally, **2:59 et seq.**
  - adjudicative facts, **2:66**
  - admissibility of evidence, **2:67**
  - driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**
  - evaluative facts, **2:66**
  - public thoroughfares, **2:60**
  - stopping distances, **2:63, 2:65**
  - vehicles, generally, **2:61, 2:62**
- Last clear chance, **9:5**
- License or registration, **9:31, 9:35**
- Markings as evidence of ownership, **9:31**
- Moving violations
  - circumstantial evidence, **9:39**
  - remoteness, **11:8**
- Negligence, generally, **9:30 et seq.**
- Opinions, collisions, **40:57**
- Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)
- Ownership
  - agency, presumption of, **9:33, 10:16**
  - employment, **9:33, 10:16**
  - license or registration, **9:31, 9:35**
  - markings as evidence of ownership, **9:31**
  - moving violations, **9:39**
  - parking violations, **9:39**
  - passenger, negligence imputed from presence of owner as, **9:34**
  - permission of owner, presumption of, **9:30, 9:32**

### MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS

#### —Cont'd

- Ownership—Cont'd
  - registration or license, **9:31, 9:35**
- Parking violations, **9:39**
- Passenger, negligence imputed from presence of owner as, **9:34**
- Permission of owner, presumption of, **9:30, 9:32**
- Presence of owner as passenger, negligence imputed from, **9:34**
- Rebuttal of presumptions
  - agency, presumption of, **9:33**
  - passenger, presence of owner as, **9:34**
  - permission of owner, presumption of, **9:32**
  - registration, license, or markings as evidence of ownership, **9:31**
- Registration or license, **9:31, 9:35**
- Relevance of lack of license or registration, **9:35**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:38**
- Seat belt laws, **9:36**
- Violations of law
  - moving violations
    - circumstantial evidence, **9:39**
    - remoteness, **11:8**
  - parking violations, **9:39**
  - safety statutes, **9:37**

### MOTOR VEHICLES

- Accidents. See **Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)
- Character evidence, negligent entrustment, **15:6**
- Driving habits, **18:13**
- Habit, driving and pedestrian habits, **18:13**
- Judicial notice, occupations and businesses, automotive industry, **2:32**

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Negligent entrustment, **9:35, 15:6**  
Pedestrian habits, **18:13**

**MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS**

Bribing or threatening witnesses,  
**13:13**  
Character evidence, **15:15**  
Fabrication of evidence, **13:13**  
Financial condition, **13:33**  
Limited admissibility  
generally, **11:31**  
confrontation of witnesses,  
**11:32**  
Negligence, res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**  
Rebuttal evidence, completeness  
and context, **11:39**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

**MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS**

Overview or summary witness  
opinions, **39:73**

**MUNICIPALITIES**

Judicial notice, **2:84, 2:85**  
Res ipsa loquitur, municipal  
corporations, **9:20**

**MUSICOLOGY**

Expert testimony, **51:10**

**MUTILATION**

Wills, **8:4**

**NAMES**

**Identity** (this index)

**NARCOTICS**

See **Drugs and Narcotics** (this  
index)

**NATURAL PHENOMENA**

Judicial notice, **2:69**

**NATURE OF OBJECTS**

Controlled substances, **40:60**  
Lay opinions, **40:59**

**NEGATIVE OR AFFIRMATIVE**

Assertions and facts, burden of  
proof, **3:25**  
Pleadings, form of, burden of  
proof, **3:13**  
Propensity inference, negative  
character witness, **16:46**

**NEGLIGENCE**

Generally, **9:1 et seq.**  
Agency, presumption of  
generally, **10:16**  
insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
motor vehicle accidents  
generally, **9:33, 10:16**  
insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
passenger, presence of owner  
as, **9:34**

Assumption of risk  
generally, **9:6**  
burden of proof, **9:1**  
contributory fault distinguished,  
**9:3**

Automobile accidents

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this  
index)

Bailments, **9:1, 9:42**

Bias, evidence of insurance to  
show, **9:27**

Burden of persuasion  
generally, **9:1**

bailments, **9:42**

contributory fault, **9:3**

premises liability, **9:45**

Burden of production

generally, **9:1, 9:2**

bailments, **9:42**

common carriers

passenger injury or wrongful  
death, **9:40**

property damage or loss in  
transit, **9:41**

contributory fault, **9:3**

custom and usage, **9:12**

last clear chance, **9:5**

## INDEX

### NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Burden of production—Cont'd
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - railroad locomotive, fire started by, **9:47**
- Burden of proof
  - generally, **9:1, 9:2**
  - assumption of risk, **9:6**
  - bailments, **9:42**
  - common carriers
    - passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
    - property damage or loss in transit, **9:41**
  - contributory fault, **9:3**
  - intervening or superseding cause, **9:7.1**
  - last clear chance, **9:5**
  - party unable to testify, **9:4**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - presumption of due care, **9:2**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:18**
  - slip and fall, **9:45**
  - standard of care, **9:2, 9:8**
  - violations of law, **9:9**
- Capacity of children, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:39**
- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Circumstantial evidence
  - motor vehicle accidents, moving violations, **9:39**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:18**
  - slip and fall, **9:45**
- Codefendants, res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**
- Common carriers
  - passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
  - property damage or loss in transit, **9:1, 9:41**

### NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Company rules and regulations, **9:17**
- Comparative negligence
  - generally, **9:3**
  - last clear chance, **9:5**
  - party unable to testify, **9:4**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:19**
- Concurrent tortfeasors
  - generally, **9:1, 9:2**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**
- Contributory fault
  - generally, **9:3**
  - burden of proof, **7:42, 9:1, 9:3**
  - common carriers
    - passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
    - property damage or loss in transit, **9:41**
  - custom and usage, **9:12**
  - directed verdict, **9:3**
  - last clear chance, **9:5**
  - other accidents, **12:9**
  - party unable to testify, **9:4**
  - presumptions, **7:42**
  - res ipsa loquitur, **9:19**
  - seat belt laws, **9:36**
  - violations of law, **9:9**
- Control
  - generally, **9:19**
  - elevators and escalators, **9:47**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - multiple defendants, **9:20**
  - premises liability, **9:47**
  - product liability, **9:46**
- Custom and usage
  - generally, **9:12 et seq.**
  - company rules and regulations, **9:17**
  - contributory fault, **9:12**
  - definition, **9:13**
  - due care, **9:12**
  - expert witnesses, **9:13**

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**

Custom and usage—Cont'd  
 industry codes and standards,  
     **9:10, 9:11**  
 judicial notice, **9:13**  
 knowledge, **9:15**  
 locality rule, medical malprac-  
     tice, **9:14**  
 standard of care, **9:12, 9:16**  
 strict liability, **9:12**  
 violations of law by custom or  
     usage, **9:16**  
 Death of party, **9:4**  
 Defenses  
     generally, **9:1**  
     assumption of risk, *supra*  
     contributory fault, *supra*  
 Definition, **9:2**  
 Directed verdicts, contributory  
     fault, **9:3**  
 Due care. Standard of due care,  
     *infra*  
 Elevators and escalators, **9:47**  
 Emergencies  
     assumption of risk, **9:6**  
     violations of law, **9:9**  
 Employment  
     generally, **10:16**  
     insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
     motor vehicle accidents, **9:33,**  
         **10:16**  
 Entrustment, negligent, motor  
     vehicle accidents, **9:35, 15:5**  
     **et seq.**  
 Expert witnesses  
     generally, **51:17, 51:19**  
     custom and usage, **9:13**  
     industry codes and standards,  
         **9:11**  
 Federal Employer's Liability Act,  
     **9:2**  
 Financial condition, **13:25**  
 Fires, **9:47**  
 Habit evidence, **9:7**

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**

Imputed negligence from presence  
     of owner as passenger, motor  
     vehicle accidents, **9:34**  
 Indemnification, **9:6.50**  
 Industry codes and standards,  
     **9:10, 9:11**  
 Inferences, generally, **9:2**  
 Insurance, evidence of  
     generally, **9:22 et seq.**  
     admissions referring to insur-  
         ance, **9:28**  
     agency, **9:26**  
     bias, admissibility to show, **9:27**  
     bonds and undertakings, **9:26**  
     control, **9:26**  
     documents referring to insur-  
         ance, **9:28**  
     employee-employer relation-  
         ships, **9:26**  
     exceptions to exclusion, **9:25 et**  
         **seq.**  
     Federal Rule of Evidence 411,  
         **9:23**  
     impeachment of witnesses, **9:27**  
     independent contractors, **9:26**  
     interest, admissibility to show,  
         **9:27**  
     motive, admissibility to show,  
         **9:27**  
     ownership, **9:26**  
     prejudice, admissibility to show,  
         **9:27**  
     prejudice created by evidence of  
         insurance, **9:22**  
     relevance, **9:22**  
     state rules, **9:24**  
 Joint tortfeasors  
     generally, **9:1, 9:2**  
     *res ipsa loquitur*, **9:20**  
 Knowledge. Notice or knowledge,  
     *infra*  
 Last clear chance, **9:5**  
 Liability insurance. Insurance,  
     evidence of, *supra*



## INDEX

### NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

Locality rule, medical malpractice, **9:14**

Medical malpractice

collateral source rule, **13:28**

custom and usage, **9:12**

locality rule, **9:14**

res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

unconscious patients, **9:20**

Memory loss, **9:4**

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)

Multiple defendants, res ipsa loquitur, **9:20**

Notice or knowledge

assumption of risk, **9:6**

contributory fault, **9:19**

custom and usage, **9:15**

premises liability, notice or knowledge of dangerous condition

generally, **9:45**

other accidents, **12:6, 12:8, 12:10**

product liability, notice or knowledge of dangerous condition

generally, **9:46**

other accidents, **12:14, 12:18, 12:20**

Ordinary care. Standard of due care, *infra*

**Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)

Other accidents with same product. See **Product Liability** (this index)

Other acts, admissibility of evidence of, **17:80**

Ownership

liability insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)

### NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

Parties

company rules and regulations, **9:17**

unable to testify, **9:4**

Per se negligence

industry codes and standards, **9:10**

other accidents, **12:8**

violations of law

generally, **9:9**

custom and usage, **9:16**

Premises liability

elevators and escalators, **9:47**

**Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)

slip and fall

circumstantial evidence, **9:45**

other accidents, **12:10**

Preponderance of evidence

generally, **9:1, 9:2**

assumption of risk, **9:6**

common carriers, passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**

contributory fault, **9:3**

party unable to testify, **9:4**

premises liability, **9:45**

slip and fall, **9:45**

violations of law, **9:9**

Prima facie negligence

contributory fault, **9:3**

other accidents, **12:8**

violations of law, **9:9**

**Product Liability** (this index)

Public records and reports, **9:11**

**Railroads** (this index)

Reasonableness, **9:12**

Rebuttal of presumptions

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)

shifting burden of proof or going forward, **9:2**

violations of law, **9:9**

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**

Relevance

- custom and usage, **9:12**
- industry codes and standards,  
**9:10**
- liability insurance, evidence of,  
**9:22**
- motor vehicle accidents, lack of  
license or registration, **9:35**

**Remedial Measures** (this index)

Res ipsa loquitur

- generally, **9:1, 9:18 et seq.,**  
**9:47**
  - aircraft, **9:47**
  - burden of proof, **9:18**
  - circumstantial evidence, **9:18**
  - common carriers, **9:40**
  - contributory fault, **9:19**
  - control of instrumentality  
generally, **9:19**
  - multiple defendants, **9:20**
  - elevators and escalators, **9:47**
  - fires, **9:47**
  - motor vehicle accidents, **9:38**
  - multiple defendants, **9:20**
  - municipal corporations, **9:20**
  - product liability, **9:46**
  - railroad locomotive, fire started  
by, **9:47**
  - requirements, **9:19**
  - specific negligence, pleading,  
**9:21**
  - unconscious patients, **9:20**
- Risk, assumption of
- generally, **9:6**
  - burden of proof, **9:1**
  - contributory fault distinguished,  
**9:3**
- Safety codes and standards, **9:10,**  
**9:11**
- Slip and fall
- circumstantial evidence, **9:45**
  - other accidents, **12:10**

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**

Standard of due care

- generally, **9:2, 9:8 et seq.**
- burden of proof, **9:2, 9:8**
- company rules and regulations,  
**9:17**
- contributory fault, **9:3**
- custom and usage  
generally, **9:12**
- violations by custom or  
usage, **9:16**
- industry codes and standards,  
**9:10, 9:11**
- party unable to testify, **9:4**
- presumption of due care, **9:2**
- res ipsa loquitur, **9:19**
- violations of law  
generally, **9:9**
- custom and usage, violations  
by, **9:16**

Statutory liability, **9:2**

Strict liability

- custom and usage, **9:12**
- product liability  
generally, **9:46**
- other accidents, **12:12, 12:14,**  
**12:15**

Violations of law or regulations

- generally, **9:9**
- company rules and regulations,  
violation of, **9:17**
- custom and usage, **9:12, 9:16**

Violations of law or regulations.

See **Motor Vehicle**  
**Accidents** (this index)

Witnesses

- custom and usage, expert wit-  
nesses, **9:13**
- industry codes and standards,  
expert witnesses, **9:11**
- party unable to testify, **9:4**

Wrongful death

- burden of proof, **9:2**
- common carriers, **9:40**
- due care, presumption of, **9:4**

## INDEX

### NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

Wrongful death—Cont'd  
financial condition, **13:31**

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Presumptions  
generally, **10:14**  
ownership, presumption from  
possession, **10:19**  
payment, **10:15**

### NEGOTIATION

See **Compromise and Settlement**  
(this index)

### NEW TRIALS

Destruction or nonproduction of  
exculpatory or mitigating  
evidence, **13:10**  
Polygraph, admissibility at motion  
for new trial, **58:88**

### NICKNAMES AND ALIASES

Propensity inference, **16:11.30**

### NO FAULT AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENTS

Collateral source rule, **13:28**

### NOLO CONTENDERE

Admissibility of evidence relating  
to plea bargaining, **23:7**

### NONVERBAL CONDUCT

See **Conduct** (this index)

### NONWITNESS STATEMENTS

Impeachment, **25A:24.10**

### NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Assumption of risk, **9:6**  
Contributory fault, **9:19**  
Culpable knowledge, lay opinions,  
**40:46**  
Custom and usage  
generally, **12:25**  
negligence, **9:15**  
Drug prosecutions, knowledge and  
intent, **55:30**

### NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE —Cont'd

Drugs and narcotics, knowledge  
opinions, **40:47**  
First-hand knowledge, bases of  
opinions, **46:7, 52:8**  
Guilty knowledge  
lay opinions, **40:43**  
Identity, admissibility of other  
acts, **17:57**  
**Judicial Notice** (this index)  
Lay opinions  
generally, **40:35**  
culpable knowledge, **40:46**  
guilty knowledge, **40:43**  
mental states, **40:35**  
Medical standard of care, knowl-  
edge and time issues affect-  
ing, **52:15**  
Mental states  
knowledge as an element of  
crime, **17:67**  
lay opinions, **40:35**  
Other acts, **17:19 et seq., 17:57**  
Premises liability, notice or  
knowledge of dangerous  
condition  
generally, **9:45**  
other accidents  
generally, **12:6, 12:8**  
temporary conditions, **12:10**  
Preserving the issue against a pre-  
trial ruling, **17:26.10**  
Product liability, notice or knowl-  
edge of dangerous condition  
generally, **9:46**  
other accidents  
generally, **12:18**  
lack of similar accidents or  
claims, **12:20**  
strict liability, **12:14**  
Sexual offenses and behavior,  
source of knowledge, **19:60**

**NURSES**

- Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**
- Treating nurses, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**
- Undue influence, presumption of generally, **10:17**
- wills, **8:11**

**OBEDIENCE TO LAW**

- Propensity inference, **16:15**

**OBJECTIONS**

- Limited admissibility, **11:33**
- Polygraphs, need to object, **58:81**
- Rebuttal evidence, curative admissibility, **11:45**

**OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**

- Other acts evidence to prove mental state, **17:69.50**

**OCCUPATIONS AND BUSINESSES**

- Judicial Notice** (this index)
- Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:2**

**OFFENSES**

- Criminal Law** (this index)
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

**OFFERS**

- Real property valuation, **13:27**
- Sexual offenses, offers as evidence of predisposition, **19:16**

**OFFER TO SETTLE**

- See **Compromise and Settlement** (this index)

**OFFICERS**

- See **Corporate Officers and Directors** (this index)

**OFFICERS OF COURT**

- Judicial notice, **2:90**

**OFFICIAL CONDUCT, PRESUMPTION RELATING TO**

- Generally, **6:1 et seq.**
- Administrative agencies, **6:6**
- Foreign states, judgments in, **6:14**
- General or special jurisdiction, **6:12**
- Judgments in other states, **6:14**
- Judicial proceedings, regularity of, **6:8 et seq.**
- Jurisdiction, **6:9 et seq**
- Legislative acts, **6:7**
- Particular officers, application to, **6:5**
- Personal jurisdiction, **6:9**
- Persuasion, burden of, **6:4**
- Post-jurisdiction regularity, **6:15**
- Probate courts, **6:13**
- Regularity of judicial proceedings, **6:8 et seq.**
- Regulatory agencies, **6:6**
- Service of process and papers, **6:11**
- Special or general jurisdiction, **6:12**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **6:10**
- True presumption, **6:2, 6:3**

**OHIO V. CLARK**

- Confrontation Clause, **25A:9.70, 25A:17.75**

**OLD CHIEF V. UNITED STATES**

- Generally, **11:16.30 et seq.**

**OMISSIONS**

- Wills, omitted heirs, **8:7**

**OPENING DOOR**

- Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

- Propensity inference, **16:30**

**OPINION EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **39:1**

## INDEX

### OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Accident reconstruction
  - Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - lay witnesses, **51:7**
- Accidents
  - Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - lay opinions, **40:57**
- Accident testimony, **40:57**
- Action as motivated by bias or prejudice
  - generally, **40:48**
  - employment discrimination, **40:49**
- Alcohol intoxication, **40:40, 40:41**
- Background information, opinions to provide, **39:72**
- Bases of expert opinions
  - generally, **46:1 et seq.**
  - see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Bias as motivation for action
  - generally, **40:48**
  - employment discrimination, **40:49**
- Biggers and Brathwaite cases
  - due process issues, **40:6**
- Capacity, **40:35**
- Character, **40:61**
- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Collision testimony, **40:57**
- Common practices of organization, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:65**
- Comparison by trier of fact of handwriting identifications, **40:34**
- Comparisons of signatures, **40:33**
- Competence
  - Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - lay opinions, **40:37, 40:38**
- Complex facts situations,
  - overview or summary opinions, **39:73**
- Confrontation clause issues, **40:2**

### OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Controlled substance intoxication, **40:42**
- Culpable knowledge, **40:46**
- Current litigation, familiarity acquired for, handwriting identifications, **40:32**
- Custom and usage, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:66**
- Disclosing facts or data underlying opinion. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Distinguishing lay and expert opinions
  - see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - common practices of organization, **39:65**
  - custom and usage, **39:66**
  - dual witness issue, **39:67**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 701, Amendment 2000, **39:62**
  - hierarchy, **39:65**
  - industry experience, **39:66**
  - law enforcement officials, **39:67**
  - percipient witness rule, **39:63, 39:64**
  - professional experience, **39:66**
  - relationship of events to each other, **39:65**
  - treating physician or nurse as percipient witness, **39:64**
- Drug intoxication, **40:40**
- Dual witness situation, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:67**
- Emotion, **40:35, 40:37, 40:39**
- Employment benefits, **40:55**
- Expert opinions
  - generally, **43:1 et seq**
  - see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - another opinion, expert opinion based on
    - generally, **46:17**

**OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont’d**

- Expert opinions—Cont’d
  - another opinion, expert opinion based on—Cont’d
    - medical testimony, **52:10**
    - mental health and mental state testimony, **52:11**
  - Distinguishing lay and expert opinions, above
- Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Eyewitness Identifications** (this index)
- Facts underlying opinion, disclosing. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Federal Rule of Evidence 701
  - equivalent state law, **39:4 et seq.**
  - lay and expert opinion distinguished, 2000 amendment, **39:62**
  - prior versions, **39:3**
  - restyled text, **39:2**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 1006, overview or summary witness opinions, **39:73**
- Financial matters, **40:50**
- Financial records testimony, **40:54**
- First hand knowledge, **39:58**
- General principles, **39:56**
- Guilty knowledge, **40:43**
- Habit, **40:61**
- Handwriting Identification** (this index)
- Health-related matters, **40:63**
- Hearsay issues
  - see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - lay opinions, **40:2**
- Helpfulness requirement, **39:57, 39:60**
- Hierarchy
  - lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:65**

**OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont’d**

- Identification of persons
  - see also **Identification of Persons** (this index)
  - lay opinions, **40:1 et seq.**
- Identification of Persons** (this index)
- Importance of the distinction
  - generally, **39:61 et seq.**
- Industry codes and standards, **9:11**
- Informant opinions in drug prosecution, **40:47**
- Injury-related matters
  - lay opinions, **40:63**
- Intent
  - generally, **40:35, 40:39, 40:46**
  - drug prosecution, **40:47**
- Interrogation, police statement of belief or disbelief during
  - lay opinions, **40:44**
- Investigative familiarity
  - handwriting identifications, **40:32**
- Juror’s own observations or understanding, testimony assisting
  - expert witnesses, **44:25**
- Knowledge
  - generally, **40:35**
  - drug prosecutions, **40:47**
- Law enforcement officials, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:67**
- Lay opinions
  - generally, **39:1**
  - accident reconstruction, **51:7**
  - accident testimony, **40:57**
  - action as motivated by bias or prejudice
    - generally, **40:48**
    - employment discrimination, **40:49**
  - alcohol intoxication, **40:40, 40:41**

## INDEX

### OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd

#### Lay opinions—Cont'd

bias as motivation for action  
generally, **40:48**  
employment discrimination,  
**40:49**

Biggers and Brathwaite cases  
generally, **40:5**  
due process, **40:6**

capacity, **40:35**

character, **40:61**

collision testimony, **40:57**

competence, **40:37, 40:38**

confrontation clause issues,  
**40:2**

controlled substance intoxica-  
tion, **40:42**

culpable knowledge, **40:46**

distinguishing lay and expert  
opinions. See **Expert Wit-  
nesses** (this index)

drug intoxication, **40:40**

due process standard

generally, **40:4**

Biggers and Brathwaite  
cases, **40:6**

emotion, **40:35, 40:37, 40:39**

employment benefits, **40:55**

expert witnesses

distinguishing lay and expert  
opinions. See **Expert  
Witnesses** (this index)

qualifying lay witnesses as  
experts, **43:14**

**Eyewitness Identifications**  
(this index)

Federal Rule of Evidence 701

equivalent state law, **39:4 et  
seq.**

prior versions, **39:3**

restyled text, **39:2**

financial matters, **40:50**

financial records testimony,  
**40:54**

first hand knowledge, **39:58**

### OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd

#### Lay opinions—Cont'd

foundation

handwriting identifications

opinions, **40:31**

general principles, **39:56**

guilty knowledge, **40:43**

habit, **40:61**

**Handwriting Identification**

(this index)

health-related matters, **40:63**

hearsay issues, **40:2**

helpfulness requirement, **39:57,  
39:60**

identification of persons, **40:1  
et seq.**

**Identification of Persons** (this  
index)

informants in drug prosecution,  
**40:47**

injury-related matters, **40:63**

Intent, above

**Intercepted Communications**  
(this index)

interrogation, police statement  
of belief or disbelief dur-  
ing, **40:44**

knowledge

generally, **40:35**

drug prosecution, **40:47**

legal categories and principles,  
**40:2**

legal conclusion, **47:9**

lost profits, **40:51**

lost wages, **40:55**

meaning

generally, **40:35**

mens rea, ability to form, **40:36**

mental stability, **40:37, 40:38**

**Mental States** (this index)

mood, **40:37, 40:39**

nature of controlled substances,  
**40:60**

nature of objects, stains, sub-  
stances, and the like, **40:59**

**OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Lay opinions—Cont'd

Overview or summary witness opinions, below

paternity based on physical resemblance, **40:16**

perception, **39:58**

personal knowledge requirement, **39:57**

photograph identifications, **40:10 et seq.**

physical descriptions, **40:15**

police in drug prosecution, **40:47**

police statement of belief or disbelief during interrogation, **40:44**

prejudice as motivation for action

generally, **40:48**

employment discrimination, **40:49**

projected profits, **40:51**

qualifying lay witnesses as experts, **43:14**

rational connection requirement, **39:57, 39:59**

salary, **40:55**

sanity, **40:36**

**Signature Identification** (this index)

speed, **40:56**

subjects of lay opinions, **40:1 et seq.**

truth of out-of-court statements, **40:43**

truth of testimony, **40:43**

ultimate opinion rule, **39:60**

video recording identifications, **40:10 et seq.**

Legal conclusion expressed as lay opinions, **47:8**

Lost profits, **40:51**

Lost wages, **40:55**

**OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Meaning

generally, **40:35**

out-of-court statements, hand gestures or handshakes, **40:45**

Mens rea ability to form

lay opinions, **40:36**

Mental stability, **40:37, 40:38**

**Mental States** (this index)

Mood, **40:37, 40:39**

Multiple transactions, overview or summary witness opinions, **39:73**

Nature of controlled substances, **40:60**

Nature of objects, stains, substances, and the like, **40:59**

Observations of jurors, testimony assisting, **44:25**

Overview, opinions to provide, **39:72**

Overview or summary witness opinions

generally, **39:69 et seq.**

background information, **39:72**

complex facts situations, **39:73**

Federal Rule of Evidence 1006, **39:73**

multiple transactions, **39:73**

permissible uses, **39:70 et seq.**

shoddy investigation, use to rebut accusations of, **39:71**

Paternity based on physical resemblance, lay opinions, **40:16**

Percipient witness rule, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**

Permissible uses of overview or summary witness opinions, **39:70 et seq.**

Personal knowledge requirement, lay witnesses, **39:57**

Physical descriptions, **40:15**



## INDEX

### **OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Police opinions in drug prosecution, **40:47**
- Police statement of belief or disbelief during interrogation lay opinions, **40:44**
- Prejudice as motivation for action generally, **40:48**
  - employment discrimination, **40:49**
- Professional experience, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:66**
- Projected profits, **40:51**
- P propensity inference, **16:19 et seq.**, **16:53**
- Pure opinion rule, **44:21**
- Rape shield legislation, **19:12**
- Rational connection requirement, **39:57**, **39:59**
- Salary, **40:55**
- Shoddy investigations, overview
  - witness opinions to rebut accusations of, **39:71**
- Signature comparisons, handwriting identifications, **40:33**
- Speed, **40:56**
- Summariwa, opinions to provide, **39:72**
- Summary witnesses. Overview or summary witness opinions, above
- Testimony assisting the juror's own observations or understanding, **44:25**
- Treating physician or nurse as percipient witness, lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**
- Treating vs nontreating physicians, **52:5**
- Truth of out-of-court statements, **40:43**
- Truth of testimony, **40:43**
- Ultimate issue rule
  - generally, **41:6**, **47:1**

### **OPINION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Ultimate issue rule—Cont'd
  - see also **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
  - lay opinions, **39:60**, **47:8**
- Understanding of jurors, testimony assisting, **44:25**
- Video recording identifications
  - lay opinions, **40:10 et seq.**
- Voice Identification** (this index)

### **OPPORTUNITY**

- Identity, **17:55**, **17:56**
- Other acts, **17:55**, **17:56**

### **OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD**

- Judicial notice, **2:14**

### **ORDER OF PROOF**

- Generally, **11:25**, **11:26**
- Discretion of court, **11:25**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 611(a), **11:26**
- Other acts, **17:37**
- State laws, generally, **11:26**

### **ORDINANCES**

- Judicial notice, **2:85**

### **ORDINARY CARE**

- See **Negligence** (this index)

### **ORGANIZED CRIME, GANGS AND TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS**

- Generally, **62:60 et seq.**
- Contents of expert testimony, **62:66**
- Dual role witness, officer as fact witness and expert witness, **62:62**
- Expert's knowledge, basis of, **62:61**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 703, hearsay and Confrontation Clause, **62:66**
- Hypothetical questions, **62:67**

**ORGANIZED CRIME, GANGS  
AND TERRORIST  
ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd**

Relevance  
generally, **62:64**  
organization as element of  
crime, RICO and other  
statutes, **62:63**  
prejudice, relevance and, **62:65**

**OTHER ACCIDENTS AT SAME  
LOCATION**

Generally, **12:2 et seq.**  
Absence of similar accidents or  
claims  
generally, **12:11**  
hearsay evidence, **12:18**  
Causation, **12:7**  
Changes in location, **12:4**  
Circumstantial evidence, **12:7**  
Existence of dangerous condition,  
**12:7**  
Improvements, **12:4**  
Negligence, generally, **12:8, 12:9**  
Notice or knowledge of dangerous  
condition  
generally, **12:6, 12:8**  
temporary conditions, **12:10**  
Recurring conditions, **12:10**  
Relevance, **12:3**  
Remoteness in time, **12:4**  
Similarity requirement, **12:1, 12:3,**  
**12:4**  
Slip and fall, **12:10**  
Subsequent accidents, **12:5**  
Substantial similarity, **12:3, 12:4**  
Temporary conditions, **12:10**  
Third parties, **12:9**  
Time, passage of, **12:4**

**OTHER ACCIDENTS WITH  
SAME PRODUCT**

See **Product Liability** (this index)

**OTHER ACTS**

Ability, **17:57**

**OTHER ACTS—Cont'd**

Absence of accident, **17:48,**  
**17:49, 17:66**  
Abuse of child, **17:70.70**  
Accident, absence of, **17:48,**  
**17:49, 17:66**  
Accomplice testimony  
burden of production or persua-  
sion, **17:35**  
corroboration of testimony,  
**17:49**  
Addiction to drugs, motive as  
proof of identity or conduct,  
**17:53**  
Admissibility of evidence of other  
acts, **17:1 et seq.**  
Analytical model, **17:8 et seq.**  
Arson and fire insurance cases,  
**17:82**  
Burden of production or persua-  
sion, **5:24 et seq., 17:27 et**  
**seq.**  
Care, character for, **17:80**  
**Character Evidence** (this index)  
Civil litigation, generally, **17:2,**  
**17:79 et seq.**  
Complainant testimony  
burden of production or persua-  
sion, **17:35**  
corroboration of testimony,  
**17:49**  
Completeness and context, former  
testimony, **11:38**  
Compulsive behavior, **17:53**  
Conceding facts or issues, **17:95**  
**et seq.**  
Conditional relevance, **11:23**  
Conduct  
see also **Conduct** (this index)  
admissibility of evidence of  
other acts to prove, gener-  
ally, **17:39, 17:47 et seq.**  
**Conduct** (this index)  
Conspiracy, **17:13, 17:45, 17:84**

## INDEX

### OTHER ACTS—Cont'd

Contraband, proof of identity or conduct, **17:59**  
Corroboration of testimony, **17:49, 17:74**  
Credibility, **17:73 et seq.**  
Criminal litigation, generally, **17:2**  
Defining purpose or issue on which evidence offered, analytical model, **17:11.50**  
Discretion of court, notice, **17:24**  
Distinguishing extrinsic and intrinsic acts, **17:13**  
Doctrine of chances, **17:3, 17:48, 17:49, 17:62**  
Domestic assault, **17:50.50, 17:50.70**  
Domestic assaults, **17:70.30**  
Double jeopardy, **17:38**  
Drug cases, **17:53, 17:59, 17:71, 17:71.30**  
Drunk driving cases, **17:71.70**  
Employment discrimination, **17:83**  
Factually specific evidence, **17:71.50**  
Fear, admissibility of evidence to explain, **17:84**  
Federal law, **17:4, 17:5**  
Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule 404(b), **17:4**  
Fire insurance cases, **17:82**  
Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**  
Fraud, **17:52, 17:69**  
Identity, proof of. See **Identity** (this index)  
Impeachment, **17:75**  
Inextricably intertwined acts, **17:14**  
Instructions to jury, **17:99, 17:102 et seq.**  
Insurance, fire insurance cases, **17:82**  
Intent, proving lack of, **17:65.30**

### OTHER ACTS—Cont'd

Joinder of charges, **17:17**  
Judicial and statutory regulation of extrinsic act evidence, **17:4 et seq.**  
Jury instructions, **17:99, 17:102 et seq.**  
Knowledge, **17:57**  
Limited admissibility, **11:30**  
Litigiousness, **17:81, 17:82**  
Mental state, prove of. See **Mental State** (this index)  
Motive, **17:51 et seq., 17:64, 17:86**  
Narcotics cases, **17:53, 17:59, 17:71**  
Negligence, **17:80**  
Non-parties, evidence relating to, **17:76 et seq.**  
Notice or knowledge, **17:19 et seq., 17:57**  
Opportunity, **17:55, 17:56**  
Order of proof, **17:37**  
Plan, **17:13, 17:50**  
Police action, explanation of, **17:85**  
Pornography trials, **20:16.55**  
Possession crimes, **17:71.60**  
Possession of weapon, **17:54.50**  
Prejudice, **17:93 et seq.**  
Preliminary issues, **17:12 et seq.**  
Pretrial or other pre-use notice, **17:19 et seq.**  
**Prior convictions** (this index)  
Probative value, **17:88 et seq., 17:96**  
Procedural issues, generally, **17:16 et seq., 17:101**  
**Propensity Inference** (this index)  
Proving the extrinsic act, **17:27 et seq.**  
Rape shield legislation, **19:13**  
Rebuttal evidence, **11:38, 17:36**

**OTHER ACTS—Cont'd**

Relationship between co-conspirators or defendant and victim, **17:84**

Remoteness, legitimate probative value, **17:92**

Res gestae, **17:14**

Reverse 404(b) evidence, **17:78 et seq.**

Same transaction, acts arising from, **17:14**

Scheme, **17:13, 17:50**

Severance, **17:18**

**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

Similarity requirement, **17:15**

Skill, **17:57**

State law, **17:6 et seq., 17:7**

Statutory and judicial regulation of extrinsic act evidence, **17:4 et seq.**

Stipulation of facts or issues, **17:95 et seq.**

Subsequent conduct, legitimate probative value, **17:91**

Theft, motive as proof of identity or conduct, **17:52**

Time notice must be served, **17:23**

Unequivocality requirement, unfair prejudice, **17:97**

Unfair prejudice, **11:14**

Violent crimes, **17:54, 17:70**

Violent crimes and non-violent extrinsic acts, **17:70.30.80**

Weapons, prior possession of, **17:56**

**OTHER CONTRACTS**

Generally, **12:21, 12:22**

**OTHER DOCUMENTS**

Completeness and context, **11:38**

**OTHER PERSON COMMITTED CRIME**

See also **Identity** (this index)

Defense, **13:38**

**OTHER STATES**

Judicial notice of laws, **2:75, 2:76**

**OTHERWISE PROVIDED TEST**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:23**

**OUT-OF-COURT STATEMENTS OR HAND GESTURES**

Opinions as to truth of, **40:43**

**OVERVIEW OPINIONS**

See **Opinion Evidence** (this index)

**OWNERSHIP**

Commercial paper, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**

Continuous ownership and possession, presumption of, **10:18**

Insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

Marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:16**

Motor vehicle accidents  
agency, presumption of, **9:33, 10:16**

employment, **9:33, 10:16**

license or registration, **9:31, 9:35**

markings as evidence of ownership, **9:31**

moving violations, **9:39**

parking violations, **9:39**

passenger, negligence imputed from presence of owner as, **9:34**

permission of owner, presumption of, **9:30, 9:32**

registration or license, **9:31, 9:35**

Personal property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**

Presumptions and inferences generally, **10:18 et seq.**

## INDEX

### **OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Presumptions and inferences
  - Cont'd
  - commercial paper, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**
  - continuous ownership and possession, presumption of, **10:18**
  - insurance, evidence of, **9:26**
  - marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:16**
  - motor vehicle accidents, supra
  - personal property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**
  - real property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:20**
- Real property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:20**

### **PARENTS**

- Children** (this index)
- Termination of Parental Rights** (this index)

### **PAROL EVIDENCE RULE**

- Contracts and agreements, **12:21**

### **PARTIES**

- Mary Carter Agreements, admissibility of evidence of, **22:28**
- Negligence
  - company rules and regulations, **9:17**
  - unable to testify, **9:4**
- Other contracts, **12:22**

### **PARTNERSHIPS**

- Undue influence or fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

### **PASSENGERS**

- Common carriers, personal injury or wrongful death, **9:40**

### **PASSENGERS—Cont'd**

- Motor vehicle accidents, negligence imputed from presence of owner as passenger, **9:34**

### **PATENTS**

- Infringement and calculation of reasonable royalties, **53:50**

### **PATERNITY**

- DNA, paternity testing, **60:8**
- Legitimacy of Children** (this index)
- Physical resemblance, lay opinions based on, **40:16**
- Presumptions and burden of proof generally, **7:29 et seq.**
  - legitimacy distinguished, **7:21**
  - litigation, **7:31**
  - scientific tests, **7:30**
- Sterility of Husband** (this index)

### **PATTERSON DOCTRINE**

- Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:21**

### **PAYMENT**

- Burden of proof, **10:15**
- Financial condition of party, **13:25**

### **PEACEFULNESS**

- See **Propensity Inference** (this index)

### **PEDESTRIANS**

- Habits, **18:13**

### **PERCIPIENT WITNESS RULE**

- Lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**
  - on the job rule, **39:63**

### **PERMISSIVE INSTRUCTIONS**

- Criminal law, **2:20**

### **PERMISSIVE PRESUMPTIONS**

- Criminal law, **5:29 et seq.**

**PER SE NEGLIGENCE**

- Industry codes and standards, **9:10**
- Other accidents, **12:8**
- Violations of law
  - generally, **9:9**
  - custom and usage, **9:16**

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

- Character evidence, **15:12**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**

**PERSUASION**

- See **Burden of Persuasion** (this index)

**PHARMACISTS**

- Prosecution, **62:83.30**

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTIONS**

- Lay opinion testimony, **40:15**

**PHYSICAL EVIDENCE**

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

**PHYSICIANS**

- See **Medical Care** (this index)

**PHYSICS, LAWS OF**

- Judicial notice, **2:70**

**PLACE OR LOCATION**

- Judicial notice, **2:56, 2:58, 2:92**
- Medical malpractice, locality rule, **9:14**
- Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)

**PLAIN LANGUAGE TEST**

- Presumptions and inferences, **4:23**

**PLAN**

- Identity, admissibility of other acts, **17:45**
- Other acts, admissibility of, **17:13, 17:50**

**PLANTS**

- Judicial notice, **2:69**

**PLEA BARGAINING**

- Admissibility of evidence relating to
  - generally, **23:1 et seq.**
  - breach by defendant, **23:9**
  - completed pleas, **23:8**
  - compromise rule, applicability of, **22:17**
  - confession bargaining, **23:14**
  - cooperation offers, **23:15**
  - defendants' offers of evidence of, **23:10**
  - definitions, **23:2**
  - derivative evidence of, **23:16**
  - distinguishing from other statements, **23:13**
  - exceptions to rule, **23:17 et seq., 23:19**
  - false statement exception, **23:18**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 410, **23:3**
  - impeachment, use for, **23:19**
  - nolo pleas, **23:7**
  - perjury exception, **23:18**
  - post-agreement statements, **23:9**
  - proffer, **23:12.30**
  - related statements, **23:11 et seq.**
  - scope of exclusion, **23:5 et seq.**
  - state evidence codes, **23:4**
  - waiver of rule, **23:21 to 23:29**
  - withdrawn pleas, **23:6**
- Attorney as witness to, **13:22**
- Breach by defendant, **23:9, 23:27 to 23:29**
- Completed pleas, admissibility of evidence relating to, **23:8**
- Compromise offer rule, application to, **22:17**
- Confession bargaining, **23:14**
- Cooperation offers, admissibility of, **23:15**
- Derivative evidence of, **23:16**

## INDEX

### PLEA BARGAINING—Cont'd

- Distinguishing plea bargaining statements from other statements, **23:13**
- Exceptions to inadmissibility rule, **23:19**
- False statements made during, admissibility of, **23:18**
- Impeachment use of evidence relating to, **23:19**
- Nolo pleas, admissibility of evidence relating to, **23:7**
- Perjurious statements made during, admissibility of, **23:18**
- Polygraph as part of plea agreement, **58:75**
- Post-agreement statements, admissibility of evidence relating to, **23:9**
- Proffer, **23:12.30**
- Settlement offer rule, application to, **22:17**
- Testimony “inconsistent” with proffer statements, **23:19.10**
- Waiver of inadmissibility rule, **23:21 to 23:29**
- Withdrawn pleas, admissibility of evidence relating to, **23:6**
- Witness, attorney as, **13:22**

### PLEADINGS

- Admissions in, **27:33**
- Burden of proof
  - generally, **3:2, 3:3**
  - affirmative or negative form of pleadings, **3:13**
  - criminal law, **5:19**
- Criminal law
  - affirmative defenses, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:19**
  - plea bargaining, attorney as witness, **13:22**
- Material or consequential facts, **11:3**

### POISONS

- Expert testimony, **52:25**

### POLICE

- See also **Law Enforcement Officers** (this index)
- Drug prosecution opinions, **40:47**
- Opinions in drug prosecution, **40:47**
- Other acts, admissibility to explain police action, **17:85**
- Statement of belief or disbelief during interrogation as opinion, **40:44**
- Tactics, expert testimony, **51:19**
- Testimonial statements, **25A:24.20**

### POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY

- Judicial notice, **2:55**

### POLYGRAPH

- Generally, **58:1 et seq.**
- Administrative proceedings, **58:91**
- Admissibility of evidence
  - generally, **58:12 et seq.**
  - federal law, **58:11**
  - by jurisdiction
    - Alabama, **58:13**
    - Alaska, **58:14**
    - Arizona, **58:15**
    - Arkansas, **58:16**
    - California, **58:17**
    - Colorado, **58:18**
    - Connecticut, **58:19**
    - Delaware, **58:20**
    - District of Columbia, **58:21**
    - Florida, **58:22**
    - Georgia, **58:23**
    - Hawaii, **58:24**
    - Idaho, **58:25**
    - Illinois, **58:26**
    - Indiana, **58:27**
    - Iowa, **58:28**
    - Kansas, **58:29**
    - Kentucky, **58:30**
    - Louisiana, **58:31**

**POLYGRAPH—Cont'd**

Admissibility of evidence  
     —Cont'd  
     by jurisdiction—Cont'd  
         Maine, **58:32**  
         Maryland, **58:33**  
         Massachusetts, **58:34**  
         Michigan, **58:35**  
         Minnesota, **58:36**  
         Mississippi, **58:37**  
         Missouri, **58:38**  
         Montana, **58:39**  
         Nebraska, **58:40**  
         Nevada, **58:41**  
         New Hampshire, **58:42**  
         New Jersey, **58:43**  
         New Mexico, **58:44**  
         New York, **58:45**  
         North Carolina, **58:46**  
         North Dakota, **58:47**  
         Ohio, **58:48**  
         Oklahoma, **58:49**  
         Oregon, **58:50**  
         Pennsylvania, **58:51**  
         Rhode Island, **58:52**  
         South Carolina, **58:53**  
         South Dakota, **58:54**  
         state law, **58:12 et seq.**  
         Tennessee, **58:55**  
         Texas, **58:56**  
         Utah, **58:57**  
         Vermont, **58:58**  
         Virginia, **58:59**  
         Washington, **58:60**  
         West Virginia, **58:61**  
         Wisconsin, **58:62**  
         Wyoming, **58:63**  
     later trials, **58:90**  
     revocation proceedings, **58:89, 58:90**  
     sentencing, **58:86**  
     stipulated admissibility  
         generally, **58:69 to 58:71**  
         other stipulation issues, **58:71**

**POLYGRAPH—Cont'd**

Admissibility of evidence  
     —Cont'd  
     stipulated admissibility  
         —Cont'd  
         preconditions to stipulated  
             admissibility, **58:71**  
         states permitting stipulations,  
             **58:70**  
         states rejecting stipulations,  
             **58:69**  
 Assessing harm, factors to be  
     considered, **58:82**  
 Coercion  
     coerced confession allegations,  
         **58:77**  
     witness coercion allegations,  
         **58:78**  
 Community release, polygraphs as  
     condition, **58:87**  
 Constitutionality of restrictions  
     (US v. Scheffer), **58:10**  
 Control question test (CQT)  
     generally, **58:3**  
     grading exams, **58:4**  
     judicial analysis, **58:5**  
 Demeanor during test, **58:76**  
 Discovery, pretrial, **58:85**  
 Employment situations, **58:92**  
 Federal rules. Rules of evidence,  
     below  
 Fifth Amendment considerations,  
     probation/parole revocation  
     proceedings, **58:90**  
 Fire insurance litigation, **58:80**  
 Grading exams, control question  
     technique, **58:4**  
 Guilty knowledge test, **58:7**  
 Hearsay, **58:68**  
 History, **58:1**  
 Immunity agreement, polygraph as  
     part of, **58:75**  
 Invited error, **58:79**  
 Later trials, admissibility, **58:90**  
 Need to object, **58:81**



## INDEX

### **POLYGRAPH—Cont'd**

- New trial motion, admissibility, **58:88**
- Non-trial issues and uses
  - generally, **58:84 et seq.**
  - administrative proceedings, **58:91**
  - discovery, pretrial, **58:85**
  - employment situations, **58:92**
  - later trials, admissibility, **58:90**
  - miscellany, **58:93**
  - new trial motion, admissibility, **58:88**
  - probation, parole or community release, **58:87, 58:90**
  - revocation proceedings, **58:89, 58:90**
  - sentencing, admissibility, **58:86**
- Objection, required, **58:81**
- Opened door, **58:79**
- Other technology-based evidence of truthfulness
  - functional MRI, **58:8**
  - other attempts at detecting deception, **58:9**
- Plea agreement, polygraph as part of, **58:75**
- Probation or parole
  - Fifth Amendment considerations, **58:90**
  - polygraphs as condition, **58:87**
  - revocation proceedings, admissibility of polygraph, **58:90**
- Relevant/irrelevant test, **58:6**
- Revocation proceedings, admissibility of evidence, **58:89, 58:90**
- Right to take or compel another to take polygraph, **58:94**
- Rule of completeness, **58:68**
- Rules of evidence and state equivalents
  - generally, **58:64 to 58:68**
  - Rule 106, **58:66**
  - Rule 403, **58:65**

### **POLYGRAPH—Cont'd**

- Rules of evidence and state equivalents—Cont'd
  - Rule 404(b), **58:66**
  - Rule 608, **58:67**
  - Rule 702, **58:64**
- Sentencing, admissibility, **58:86**
- Statements made before, during or after polygraph, **58:76**
- Stipulations by parties. Admissibility of evidence, above
- Tactical considerations, **58:81**
- Testimony that person was (or was not) asked, or offered and refused, to take polygraph, **58:74**
- Testimony that witness or party took polygraph, **58:73**
- Testing techniques, **58:2**
- Theory, **58:1**
- Trial issues and circumstances
  - generally, **58:72 et seq.**
  - assessing harm, factors to be considered, **58:82**
  - coerced confession allegations, **58:77**
  - demeanor during test, **58:76**
  - fire insurance litigation, **58:80**
  - invited error, **58:79**
  - miscellaneous issues, **58:83**
  - need to object, **58:81**
  - opened door, **58:79**
  - plea or immunity agreement, polygraph as part of, **58:75**
  - statements made before, during or after polygraph, **58:76**
  - tactical considerations, **58:81**
  - testimony that person was (or was not) asked, or offered and refused, to take polygraph, **58:74**
  - testimony that witness or party took polygraph, **58:73**
  - witness coercion allegations, **58:78**

**POLYGRAPH—Cont'd**

Witness coercion allegations,  
**58:78**

**PORNOGRAPHY**

Generally, **19:17**  
Other acts, **20:16.55**

**POSSESSION**

Agency, presumption of, **10:16**  
Commercial paper, presumption of  
ownership from possession,  
**10:19**  
Drugs, possession of, presump-  
tions and burden of proof,  
**5:42**  
Lawful possession, presumption  
of, **10:18**  
Money, criminal defendant's pos-  
session of, **13:39**  
Personal property, presumption of  
ownership from possession,  
**10:19**  
Real property, presumption of  
ownership from possession,  
**10:20**

**POST ACCIDENT REPAIRS**

See **Remedial Measures** (this  
index)

**POSTAL SERVICE**

Letters, presumption of delivery,  
**10:1 et seq.**

**POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS  
DISORDER (PTSD)**

Expert testimony on witness or  
declarant credibility, gener-  
ally  
civil litigation, **56:21**  
criminal cases, **56:20**  
Sex offense prosecutions, expert  
testimony on witness or  
declarant credibility  
generally, **56:14 to 56:19**

**POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS**

**DISORDER (PTSD)—Cont'd**

Sex offense prosecutions, expert  
testimony on witness or  
declarant credibility—Cont'd  
admissibility  
as evidence that sexual  
assault did not occur,  
**56:16**  
inadmissible for any purpose,  
**56:18**  
subsequent behavior of  
complainant, explaining,  
**56:17**  
evaluation, **56:19**  
rape trauma syndrome, **56:15 et  
seq.**

**POST-VERDICT NOTICE**

Judicial notice, **2:23 etseq.**

**PRACTICE, ROUTINE**

See **Habit or Routine Practice**  
(this index)

**PREDISPOSITION**

Inferences. See **Propensity Infer-  
ence** (this index)  
**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

**PREGNANCY**

Sexual offenses and behavior,  
rebuttal of physical evidence,  
**19:25**

**PREJUDICE OR BIAS**

Bad acts evidence. See **Sexual  
Offenses and Behavior** (this  
index)  
Definition, **11:14**  
Eyewitness bias, **61:5, 61:15**  
Insurance, evidence of, **9:27**  
Limited admissibility, **11:30**  
Missing witness inference, **13:17**  
Motivation for action, lay opinions  
generally, **40:48**

## INDEX

### **PREJUDICE OR BIAS—Cont'd**

- Motivation for action, lay opinions—Cont'd
  - employment discrimination, **40:49**
- Other acts evidence. see also **Other Acts** (this index)
  - generally, **17:93 et seq.**
- Plea Bargaining** (this index)
- Racial bias, **13:1**
- Remedial Measures** (this index)
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)
- Unfair Prejudice** (this index)

### **PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Conditional relevance, preliminary questions, **11:20, 11:23**
- Motions, pretrial
  - exclusion of evidence, **11:10**
  - judicial notice, **2:15 et seq.**
- Relevance, **11:3**

### **PREMISES LIABILITY**

- Elevators and escalators, **9:47**
- Expert testimony, **51:18**
- Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)
- Slip and fall
  - circumstantial evidence, **9:45**
  - other accidents, **12:10**

### **PREPARATION**

- Identity, admissibility of other acts, **17:45**

### **PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE**

- Agency, **10:16**
- Assumption of risk, **9:6**
- Burden of persuasion, **3:8, 3:9**
- Common carriers, passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
- Conditional admissibility, **11:23**
- Conditional relevance, **11:23**

### **PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Confidential relationship, **10:17**
- Contributory fault, **9:3**
- Fiduciary relationship, **10:17**
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:1, 9:2**
  - assumption of risk, **9:6**
  - common carriers, passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**
  - contributory fault, **9:3**
  - party unable to testify, **9:4**
  - premises liability, **9:45**
  - slip and fall, **9:45**
  - violations of law, **9:9**
- Party unable to testify, **9:4**
- Payment, **10:15**
- Premises liability, **9:45**
- Slip and fall, **9:45**
- Suicide, presumption against, **10:5**
- Wills
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
  - undue influence, **8:12**

### **PRESENT SENSE IMPRESSIONS**

- Spontaneous Statements** (this index)

### **PRESENT VALUE**

- Future damages, **13:32**

### **PRESS, FREEDOM OF**

- Burden of proof, **3:23**

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

- Generally, **4:1 et seq.**
- Administrative matters, **4:56, 6:6**
- Advancements
  - generally, **7:17**
  - wills, **8:16**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND  
INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Agency, presumption of  
generally, **10:16**  
insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
marriage, **7:18**  
motor vehicle accidents  
generally, **9:33, 10:16**  
insurance, evidence of, **9:26**  
passenger, presence of owner  
as, **9:34**

Alteration of evidence, **13:12**

Availability of witnesses, **13:17**

Bench trials, **4:46**

Blood samples, refusal to give,  
**13:14**

Bribing witnesses, **13:13**

Broader construction, federal law,  
**4:19, 4:20**

Cancellation approach, conflicting  
or inconsistent presumptions,  
**4:60**

Classification of presumptions,  
**4:12**

Commercial paper  
generally, **10:14**  
ownership, presumption from  
possession, **10:19**  
payment, **10:15**

Comparative weight approach,  
conflicting or inconsistent  
presumptions, **4:61, 4:63**

Conclusive presumptions, **4:57,**  
**4:70**

Conflicting or inconsistent  
presumptions, **4:59 et seq.**

Conflict of laws, **4:65 et seq.**

Constitutional law, **4:54 et seq.,**  
**5:29 et seq.**

Contact theory, choice of law,  
**4:67**

Contracts and agreements  
generally, **10:12 et seq.**  
commercial paper, **10:14,**  
**10:15, 10:19**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND  
INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Contracts and agreements  
—Cont'd  
conflict of laws, **10:12**  
employment contracts, **10:15**  
legality, **10:13**  
payment, **10:15**  
service contracts, **10:15**  
validity, **10:13**

Convenience, **4:7**

Criminal cases, **5:1 et seq.**

**Criminal Law** (this index)

**Death** (this index)

Destruction or nonproduction of  
evidence, **13:12**

Directed verdict, sufficiency of  
evidence to avoid, **4:48**

Discovery and disclosure rules,  
noncompliance, **13:14.50**

Economy, regularity, convenience,  
**4:7**

Effect of presumptions in civil  
litigation, different  
approaches, **4:9 et seq.**

Employment, **10:17.10**

Evaluation, **4:16**

Evidence, presumption as, **4:15**

Fabrication of evidence, **13:13**

Fairness, **4:6**

Federal law  
generally, **4:17 et seq.**  
Broader construction, **4:19,**  
**4:20**  
case law construction, **4:24**  
congressional intent test, **4:23**  
legislative history, **4:20**  
non-Rule 301 presumptions,  
**4:21 et seq.**  
otherwise provided test, **4:23**  
plain language test, **4:23**  
regulatory proceedings, **4:25**  
state variations, **4:26**  
Thayer or Broader construction,  
**4:19, 4:20**

## INDEX

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND**

#### **INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Federal Rules of Evidence

Rule 301, **4:17 et seq., 4:28**

Rule 302, **4:71 et seq.**

Fingerprints, refusal to give, **13:14**

Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:2 et seq.**

Gift, presumption of

generally, **8:15**

husband and wife, **7:17**

Good faith, presumption of, **10:11**

Handwriting exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**

Hybrid presumption, **4:52**

Hypothetical fact pattern, **4:37**

Identity, presumption of, **10:21**

Inconsistent presumptions, **4:59 et seq.**

Innocence, presumption of

generally, **4:64, 5:8 et seq.**

assumption not presumption, **5:9**

instruction to jury, **5:11**

other issues, **5:13**

Taylor and Whorton, **5:10**

totality of circumstances, **5:12**

Insolvency, **10:15**

Instructions to jury

innocence, presumption of, **5:11**

procedural matters, **4:36, 4:47, 4:49**

Legislative history, **4:20, 4:53**

Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:1 et seq.**

Life, presumption of continuance of, **10:5**

**Marriage** (this index)

**Missing Witness Inference** (this index)

Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**

Morgan presumptions

generally, **4:11, 4:30, 4:51**

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND**

#### **INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Morgan presumptions—Cont'd

letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**

Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)

Names, **10:21**

Nature of presumption, **4:2**

**Negligence** (this index)

Negotiable instruments

generally, **10:14**

ownership, presumption from possession, **10:19**

payment, **10:15**

Nonjury trials, **4:46**

**Official Conduct, Presumption Relating to** (this index)

Other acts, inferences from evidence of. See **Other Acts** (this index)

Otherwise provided test, **4:23**

Ownership

commercial paper, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**

continuous ownership and possession, presumption of, **10:18**

insurance, evidence of, **9:26**

marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:16**

**Motor Vehicle Accidents** (this index)

personal property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:19**

real property, presumption of ownership from possession, **10:20**

Paternity

generally, **7:29 et seq.**

legitimacy distinguished, **7:21**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND  
INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Paternity—Cont'd  
     litigation, **7:31**  
     scientific tests, **7:30**  
 Patterson doctrine, **5:21**  
 Payment, presumptions as to,  
     **10:15**  
 Personal property, presumption of  
     ownership from possession,  
     **10:19**  
 Plain language test, federal law,  
     **4:23**  
 Possession, presumption of lawful,  
     **10:18**  
 Prima facie evidence statutes, **4:2**  
 Probability, **4:5, 4:13, 4:32**  
 Procedural matters  
     generally, **4:35 et seq.**  
     administrative presumption,  
         validity, **4:56**  
     burden of production, **4:39 et**  
         **seq.**  
     bursting bubble presumption,  
         **4:50**  
     cancellation approach, conflict-  
         ing or inconsistent  
         presumptions, **4:60**  
     choice of law, **4:65 et seq.**  
     comparative weight approach,  
         conflicting or inconsistent  
         presumptions, **4:61, 4:63**  
     conclusive presumptions, **4:57,**  
         **4:70**  
     conflicting or inconsistent  
         presumptions, **4:59 et seq.**  
     constitutionality, **4:54 et seq.**  
     contact theory, choice of law,  
         **4:67**  
     directed verdict, sufficiency of  
         evidence to avoid, **4:48**  
     economy, regularity, conve-  
         nience, **4:7**  
     effects of presumptions, gener-  
         ally, **4:35 et seq.**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND  
INFERENCES—Cont'd**

Procedural matters—Cont'd  
     fairness, **4:6**  
     Federal Rule of Evidence 302,  
         **4:71 et seq.**  
     federal-state issues, **4:71 et seq.**  
     hybrid presumption, **4:52**  
     hypothetical fact pattern, **4:37**  
     inconsistent presumptions, **4:59**  
         **et seq.**  
     innocence, presumption of, **4:64**  
     instructions to jury, **4:36, 4:47,**  
         **4:49**  
     legislative history, Federal Rule  
         of Evidence 301, **4:53**  
     Morgan presumption, **4:51**  
     nonjury trial, **4:46**  
     preliminary comment, **4:36**  
     pyramiding presumptions or  
         inferences, **4:58**  
     rational connection test, **4:55**  
     rebutting facts, **4:38, 4:41, 4:45,**  
         **4:48, 4:49**  
     restatement, **4:68**  
     state laws, generally, **4:74**  
     substantive-tactical dichotomy,  
         **4:72, 4:73**  
     sufficiency of evidence to avoid  
         directed verdict, **4:48**  
     Thayer presumption, **4:50**  
     traditional theory, choice of law,  
         **4:66**  
     validity, **4:54 et seq.**  
**Propensity Inference** (this index)  
 Public officers. See **Official**  
     **Conduct, Presumption**  
     **Relating To** (this index)  
 Public policy, **4:8, 4:14, 4:31**  
 Pyramiding presumptions or infer-  
     ences, **4:58**  
 Real property, presumption of  
     ownership from possession,  
     **10:20**

## INDEX

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND**

#### **INFERENCES—Cont'd**

- Reasons underlying creation of presumptions, **4:4 et seq.**
- Rebutting facts, **4:38, 4:41, 4:45, 4:48, 4:49**
- Regularity, **4:7, 6:8 et seq.**
- Reliance and securities class action litigation, **4:52.60**
- Restatement, **4:68**
- Sexual offenses, yes/yes inference, **19:3**
- State regulation of presumptions generally, **4:26 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 301, **4:28**
  - judicial regulation, **4:33**
  - legislative acts, **6:7**
  - Morgan jurisdictions, **4:30**
  - official conduct, regulatory agencies, **6:6**
  - probability theory jurisdictions, **4:32**
  - public policy theory jurisdictions, **4:31**
  - text, **4:34**
  - Thayer jurisdictions, **4:29**
  - variations of federal law, **4:26**
- Statutory regulation
  - federal law, *supra*
  - state regulation of presumptions, *supra*
- Substantive-tactical dichotomy, Rule 302, **4:72, 4:73**
- Sufficiency of evidence to avoid directed verdict, **4:48**
- Suicide, presumption against, **10:5**
- Telegrams, presumption of delivery, **10:4**
- Terms used and misused, **4:3**
- Testimonial inferences, generally, **1:5**
- Thayer presumptions
  - generally, **4:10, 4:19, 4:20, 4:29, 4:50**

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND**

#### **INFERENCES—Cont'd**

- Thayer presumptions—Cont'd
  - commercial paper, Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**
  - letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**
  - Threatening witnesses, **13:13**
  - Traditional theory, choice of law, **4:66**
  - Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**
  - Validity, **4:54 et seq.**
  - Voice exemplars, refusal to give, **13:14**
  - Wills (this index)

### **PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

- Dauber hearings. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)
- Exclusion of evidence motions, **11:10**
- Identification opinions, **40:2**
- Judicial notice motions, **2:15 et seq.**
- Other acts, notice of intent to introduce evidence of, **20:8**

### **PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

- Burden of proof, **3:2, 3:6**
- Negligence, prima facie contributory fault, **9:3**
  - other accidents, **12:8**
  - violations of law, **9:9**
- Presumptions and inferences, **4:2**
- Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**

### **PRIOR ACCIDENTS**

- Other Accidents at Same Location** (this index)
- Product Liability** (this index)

### **PRIOR ACTS**

- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

### **PRIOR CONVICTIONS**

- Burdens at other criminal proceedings, **5:24 et seq.**

**PRIOR CONVICTIONS—Cont'd**

Completeness and context, former testimony, **11:38**  
Conditional relevance, **11:23**  
Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**  
Identity, presumption of, **10:21**  
Limited admissibility, **11:30**  
Rebuttal evidence, **11:38**  
Unfair prejudice, **11:14**

**PRIVATE STATE STATUTES**

Judicial notice, **2:81**

**PRIVILEGES**

Attorney-client privilege, **13:22**  
Attorney-expert communications, **50:14**  
Expert witnesses  
attorney communications, **50:14**  
privileged information as basis for opinion, **46:15**  
Informant's privilege, **13:18**  
Missing witness inference  
generally, **13:15**  
attorney-client privilege, **13:22**  
husband and wife, **13:24**  
informant's privilege, **13:18**  
Self-incrimination, **13:7**  
Spousal privileges, **13:24**  
**Work-Product Protection** (this index)

**PROBABILITY**

Criminal law, constitutional law governing presumptions, **5:32**  
Presumptions and inferences, **4:5, 4:13, 4:32, 5:32**  
Relevance. See **Probative Value** (this index)

**PROBATE COURTS**

Official conduct, presumption relating to, **6:13**

**PROBATIVE VALUE**

Generally, **11:13**  
Ambiguous evidence, **11:8**  
Balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**  
Circumstantial evidence, **11:6**  
Conditional relevance, **11:19**  
Confusing or misleading evidence  
generally, **11:15**  
balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**  
Credibility of witnesses, **11:13**  
Excessive probative value, **11:14**  
Experimental evidence, **11:15**  
Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:2**  
Hobson's Choice/Catch 22, **17:88 et seq.**  
Other acts, **17:88 et seq., 17:96**  
Relevant evidence, **11:2, 11:4**  
Stipulations, **11:16**  
Unfair prejudice  
generally, **11:13, 11:14**  
balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**

**PROCEDURAL MATTERS**

Burden of production  
generally, **3:31, 3:35, 3:39**  
presumptions, procedural effects of, **4:39, 4:40, 4:42 et seq.**  
Burden of proof, **3:29 et seq.**  
Expert witnesses qualifications  
generally, **43:10**  
identification of expert, **43:12**  
Judicial notice  
adjudicative facts, **2:13 et seq.**  
executive, administrative, and regulatory matters, **2:113**  
judicial matters, **2:93**  
law and government affairs, **2:78**  
litigation documents, **2:107**  
**Presumptions and Inferences** (this index)



## INDEX

### PROCESS

See **Service of Process and Papers** (this index)

### PRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE

See **Burden of Production** (this index)

### PRODUCT LIABILITY

Generally, **9:46**

Assumption of risk, **9:6**

Expert testimony

generally, **51:20**

design defects, **51:4**

Other accidents

generally, **12:12 et seq.**

absence of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

admissions, reports as, **12:17**

alteration of product, **12:16**

burden of proof, **12:15**

causation

generally, **12:15**

alteration of product, **12:16**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

circumstantial evidence, **12:15**

damages, **12:14**

defect or dangerous condition

generally, **12:15**

alteration of product, **12:16**

means of proof, **12:17**

documentary evidence

defect or dangerous condition, existence of, **12:17**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

notice of defect or dangerous condition, **12:187**

foreseeability

generally, **12:18**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

strict liability, **12:14**

impeachment of witnesses, **12:15**

### PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd

Other accidents—Cont'd

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

limiting instructions, **12:14**

means of proof, **12:17**

negligence, generally, **12:14**

notice or knowledge of dangerous condition

generally, **12:18**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

strict liability, **12:14**

purpose of evidence, generally, **12:14 et seq.**

rebuttal evidence

generally, **12:15**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

subsequent accidents, **12:19**

relevance

generally, **12:12, 12:13**

notice or knowledge of dangerous condition, **12:18**

remoteness in time, **12:13**

similarity requirement, **12:1**

strict liability

generally, **12:12, 12:14**

defect or dangerous condition, existence of, **12:15**

subsequent accidents, **12:19**

substantial similarity

generally, **12:13**

burden of proof, **12:15**

notice or knowledge of dangerous condition, **12:18**

theory of liability, **12:14**

time, passage of, **12:13**

warn, duty to, **12:18**

witnesses

generally, **12:17**

credibility of witnesses, **12:15**

**PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd**

Strict liability  
generally, **9:46**  
other accidents, **12:12, 12:14, 12:15**

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY**

**Remedial Measures** (this index)

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE EVIDENCE**

Lay and expert opinion  
distinguished, **39:66**

**PROFESSIONAL MALPRACTICE**

**Attorneys** (this index)  
Expert testimony, **51:21**  
**Medical Care** (this index)

**PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND PRACTICES**

Relevance, **11:7**

**PROFITS**

Lost profits, expert testimony,  
**53:40 to 53:43**  
Opinion testimony, **40:51**

**PROMISCUITY**

Pattern of promiscuity, **19:53**

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Financial condition of party, **13:25**  
Payment, presumptions as to,  
**10:15**

**PROOF**

**Burden of Proof** (this index)  
Cross-examination, extrinsic proof  
requirements  
confrontation, **26:19**  
foundation requirements, **26:19**  
timing problems and, **26:18**  
Discretion of court, order of proof,  
**11:25**  
Evidence distinguished, **1:2**  
Habit or routine practice, means of  
proof, **18:9**

**PROOF—Cont'd**

**Hearsay Rule** (this index)

**Order of Proof** (this index)

**Presumptions and Inferences**  
(this index)

Prior inconsistent statements,  
proof of making  
generally, **26:22 et seq.**  
admission, **26:23**  
denial, **26:25**

equivocation, **26:24**

memory loss claims, **26:24**

Reasonable doubt, proof beyond,  
**5:7**

Sexual offenses and behavior,  
prior sexual conduct of  
defendant, **20:7**

**PROPENSITY INFERENCE**

Generally, **16:1 et seq.**

Assault-civil, **16:64**

Civil cases, **16:62 et seq.**

Community, **16:21**

Credibility, **20:4**

Criminal cases, generally, **16:2 et seq.**

Cross-examination, **16:30, 16:31, 16:33 et seq.**

Defendant's character  
generally, **16:2 et seq.**

pertinent trait, **16:11 et seq.**

prosecutorial response, **16:27 et seq.**

reputation and opinion  
testimony, **16:19 et seq.**

Defendant's testimony, **16:29.10 et seq.**

Defining character and trait, **16:7**

Direct testimony of defendant as  
opening the door, **16:29**

Distinguishing character evidence  
from specific act evidence,  
**16:9**

Due process, **20:4**

Endorsement of propensity infer-  
ence, **20:4**

## INDEX

### PROPENSITY INFERENCE

#### —Cont'd

Essential element theory, victim's character for violence or peacefulness, **16:57**  
Expert opinion testimony, **16:24**  
Facts underlying charges, questions about, **16:41.50**  
Factual basis for questions on cross-examination, **16:37**  
Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule 404(a)(2)(B), **16:50**  
Federal Rules of Evidence, Rules 404-405, **16:5, 16:34**  
Foundation for reputation testimony, **16:20, 16:21**  
Honesty, generally, **16:13, 16:14**  
Impeaching defendant as own character witness, **16:43.30**  
Initial aggressor provision, **16:59**  
Instructions to jury, **16:26, 16:45**  
Justification defense, victim's character for violence, **16:52**  
Limiting the number of character witnesses, **16:25**  
Morality, **16:17**  
Negative character witness, **16:46**  
Nicknames and aliases, **16:11.30**  
Obedience to law, **16:15**  
Opening statement, **16:30**  
Opening the door to defendant's character, **16:27 et seq.**  
Other acts. Specific acts, *infra*  
Peacefulness, generally, **16:12, 16:52 et seq.**  
Pertinent trait, generally, **16:11 et seq.**  
Proof defendant committed specific acts, **16:42**  
Prosecutorial response defendant's character, **16:4, 16:27 et seq.**  
victim's character, **16:49**  
Reasonable belief defense, victim's character for

### PROPENSITY INFERENCE

#### —Cont'd

violence, **16:56**  
Relevance of victim's character for violence or peacefulness, **16:52**  
Reliability, generally, **16:13, 16:14**  
Religious beliefs or practices, **16:16**  
Reputation and opinion testimony, **16:19 et seq., 16:53**  
Restrictions on use of character evidence, **16:3, 16:48**  
Sexual behavior defendant's sexual morality, **16:17**  
victim's sexual propensity, **16:60**  
Specific acts defendant, **16:8, 16:9, 16:33 et seq.**  
victim's prior acts of violence, **16:54 et seq.**  
State law, **16:6, 16:34, 16:51**  
Time cross-examination of witnesses about defendant's prior acts, **16:39**  
reputation and opinion testimony, **16:23**  
Trustworthiness, generally, **16:13, 16:14**  
Truthfulness, generally, **16:13, 16:14**  
Victim's character generally, **16:47 et seq.**  
initial aggressor provision, **16:59**  
sexual propensity, **16:60**  
violence or peacefulness, **16:52 et seq.**  
Violence, generally, **16:12, 16:52 et seq.**  
Witnesses cross-examination of witnesses about defendant's prior acts, **16:39**

**PROPENSITY INFERENCE**

**—Cont'd**

Witnesses—Cont'd

limiting the number of character witnesses, **16:25**

negative character witness, **16:46**

Wording of questions on cross-examination, **16:40, 16:41**

**PROPERTY**

**Ownership** (this index)

**Real Property** (this index)

**Valuation** (this index)

**PROSTITUTION**

**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

**PSYCHIATRIC OR SIMILAR RECORDS**

Rape shield legislation, **19:8**

**PTSD**

Expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Admissions rules, government agents' statements, **27:36**

**PUBLIC POLICY**

Exclusion of relevant evidence, **11:5**

Presumptions and inferences, **4:8, 4:14, 4:31**

**PUBLIC RECORDS AND REPORTS**

Hearsay rule

generally, **34:1 et seq.**

absence of public record or entry, **34:54 et seq.**

activities of office or agency, **34:11**

**PUBLIC RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont'd**

Hearsay rule—Cont'd

applications and issues, miscellaneous exceptions and provisions, **34:52, 34:53**

confrontation clause, **34:11.50**

death certificates, miscellaneous exceptions and provisions, **34:53**

factual findings, **34:20 to 34:28**

issues common to all three subrules, **34:6 to 34:10**

legislative and judicial regulation, **34:1 to 34:5**

matters observed and reported pursuant to duty, **34:12 to 34:19**

miscellaneous exceptions and provisions, **34:51 to 34:53**

specific types of reports and findings, trustworthiness, **34:37 et seq.**

trustworthiness, **34:8, 34:29 et seq.**

vital statistics records, **34:51**

Negligence, **9:11**

Signatures of officials, judicial notice, **2:114**

**PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**

Generally, **53:4**

Financial condition

defendant, financial condition of, **13:33, 13:34**

plaintiff, financial condition of, **13:30**

Product liability, other accidents, **12:14**

Separate trials, **13:34**

**PUTATIVE FATHER**

Presumptions and burden of proof, **7:31 et seq**

## INDEX

### **PYRAMIDING INFERENCES**

Generally, **4:58**  
Criminal law, **5:17**

### **QUANTUM MERUIT**

Services by family members, **8:17**

### **QUO WARRANTO**

Burden of proof, **10:22**

### **RACE**

Voice, racial identification based on, **40:24**

### **RACIAL BIAS**

Mental state, **13:1**

### **RAILROADS**

Expert testimony, **51:6**  
Fire started by locomotive, **9:47**  
Motor vehicle accidents, other accidents at railroad crossings, **12:3**  
Passenger injury or wrongful death, **9:40**  
Property damage or loss in transit, **9:1, 9:41**  
Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### **RAPE**

Hearsay rules in prosecutions for.  
See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

### **RATIONAL BASIS**

Criminal law, constitutional law governing presumptions, **5:28**  
Presumptions and inferences, rational connection test, **4:55**

### **REAL PROPERTY**

Brokers, presumption of undue influence or fraud, **10:17**  
Eminent domain proceedings, burden of proof, **10:22**

### **REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Expert damages testimony, injury to real property, **53:36**  
Judicial notice, **2:47**  
Leases  
attorney as witness, **13:22**  
res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**  
Ownership, presumption from possession, **10:20**  
Valuation  
generally, **13:35 et seq.**  
comparative sales method, **13:36**  
offers to sell, **13:27**  
taxes, **13:27**

### **REASONABLE BELIEF DEFENSE**

Propensity inference, victim's character for violence, **16:56**

### **REASONABLE DOUBT**

Generally, **5:2 et seq.**  
Third party, culpability of, **13:38**  
Wills, undue influence, **8:12**

### **REBUTTAL EVIDENCE**

Generally, **11:34 et seq.**  
Completeness and context  
generally, **11:35 et seq.**  
confrontation and cross-examination, **11:39**  
confusing or misleading evidence, **11:39**  
depositions, **11:38**  
discretion of court  
generally, **11:38**  
time of admission of evidence, **11:40**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 106, **11:36**  
former testimony, **11:38**  
inadmissible evidence, **11:39**  
limited admissibility, **11:39**  
multiple defendants, **11:39**

**REBUTTAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Completeness and context

—Cont'd

other documents and recordings, **11:38**

recordings

generally, **11:36**

other recordings, **11:38**

state laws, generally, **11:37**

time of admission of evidence, **11:40**

unfair prejudice

exclusion of complete evidence due to unfair prejudice, **11:39**

incompleteness, prejudice due to, **11:35**

time of admission of evidence, **11:40**

Contradictory evidence, **11:17**

Cross-examination, **11:34**

Curative admissibility

generally, **11:41 et seq.**

expert witnesses, **11:41**

financial condition

generally, **11:41**

other compensation for injuries, **11:30**

hearsay evidence

inadmissible evidence, hearsay as, **11:41**

inadmissible evidence requirement, **11:42**

objections, **11:45**

product liability, other accidents generally, **12:15**

lack of similar accidents or claims, **12:20**

subsequent accidents, **12:19**

relevance, **11:42**

unfair prejudice

generally, **11:41**

Other acts, **11:38, 17:36**

Predisposition of dependant, evidence of, **15:21.30**

**REBUTTAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Sexual offenses and behavior,

rebuttal of physical evidence, **19:18 et seq.**

**REBUTTAL OF**

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Generally, **4:41, 4:45, 4:48, 4:49**

Agency, statutory presumption of, **10:16**

Contracts, presumption of continuance, **10:15**

Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**

Marriage, **7:7, 7:14**

Motor vehicle accidents

agency, presumption of, **9:33**

passenger, presence of owner as, **9:34**

permission of owner, presumption of, **9:32**

registration, license, or markings as evidence of ownership, **9:31**

Negligence

motor vehicle accidents, supra shifting burden of proof or going forward, **9:2**

violations of law, **9:9**

Payment, **10:15**

Wills

advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**

cumulativeness, **8:6**

lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**

services by family members, **8:17**

**RECOLLECTION**

**Recorded Recollection** (this index)

**RECORDED RECOLLECTION**

Generally, **32:21 et seq.**

Accuracy establishment, **32:33**

## INDEX

### RECORDED RECOLLECTION

#### —Cont'd

- Common law exception, **32:22**
- Confrontation clause, **32:35**
- Cooperative witness, **32:36**
- Declarant must testify, **32:27**
- Exhibit, admissibility as, **32:37**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 803(5) and corresponding state law, **32:23 et seq.**
- First-hand knowledge, **32:27**
- Foundational questions, **32:36**
- Insufficient recollection, **32:31**
- Introduction, **32:21, 32:22**
- Made or adopted, **32:29**
- Memorandum or record, **32:28**
- Multiple hearsay issues, **32:30**
- Multiple participants, **32:29**
- Opposing counsel's tactical choices, **32:38**
- Procedure, **32:36 et seq.**
- Recalcitrant witness, **32:34**
- Sixth Amendment confrontation clause, **32:35**
- Specific requirements, **32:27 et seq.**
- Specifying the declarant, **32:30**
- Time between event, memorandum, and adoption, **32:32**
- Trustworthiness, **32:33**

### RECORDINGS

- Completeness and context generally, **11:36**
- other recordings, **11:38**
- Video recording identifications of persons, **40:10 et seq.**

### RECORDS

- Business Records** (this index)
- Judicial notice, **2:110, 2:112**
- Public Records and Reports** (this index)
- Sexual offenses and behavior, psychiatric or similar records, **19:8**

### REFLEX

- Habit or routine practice, reflexive or volitional, **18:8**

### REFRESHING MEMORY

- Generally, **32:1 et seq.**
- Adverse party's access and use, **32:15 et seq.**
- Confidential documents, **32:9**
- Factfinder, offering party not to place contents before, **32:13**
- Federal Rule, **32:4**
- Introduction into evidence, **32:19**
- Limiting access or use by adverse party, **32:18**
- Need for and effect of refreshment, **32:10, 32:11**
- Overview, **32:1 to 32:3**
- Privileged writings, **32:9**
- Procedure and related issues, **32:11 to 32:14**
- Sanctions for nonproduction for adverse party's use, **32:17**
- State law, **32:7**
- Uniform Rule, **32:6**
- Writing, record, object, etc., **32:8, 32:9**

### REGISTRATION

- Motor vehicles, ownership, **9:31, 9:35**
- Statutes requiring registered or certified mail, **2:12.50**

### REGULARITY

- Judicial proceedings, presumption relating to regularity of, **6:8 et seq.**
- Presumptions and inferences, **4:7, 6:8 et seq.**

### RELATED PROCEEDINGS

- Judicial notice, **2:100 et seq.**

### RELEASE

- See **Compromise and Settlement** (this index)

## RELEVANCE

- Generally, **1:4, 11:1 et seq., 13:1 et seq.**
- Abstract relevance, **11:8**
- Admissibility distinguished, **11:5**
- Admissibility of relevant evidence, generally, **11:1**
- Admissions, effect as to relevance, **11:16**
- Adverse party. See **Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)
- Alternate suspect as government witness, **13:38.70**
- Argument, **13:15.70**
- Background evidence, **11:7**
- Balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
- Bases for exclusion, **13:38.40**
- Cause of action or defense, **11:3.10**
- Chambers v. Mississippi, **11:813:38.10**
- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Child sex abuse cases, prior sexual conduct of defendant, **20:12 et seq.**
- Circumstantial evidence, **11:6, 11:7**
- Circumstantial evidence cases, **13:38.60**
- Collateral relevance, **11:8**
- Completeness and context. See **Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)
- Conditional Relevance** (this index)
- Confusing or misleading evidence generally, **11:10, 11:15**
- balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
- bench trials, **11:10**
- completeness and context, **11:39**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**
- instructions to jury, **11:15**
- other accidents, **12:12**

## RELEVANCE—Cont'd

- Confusing or misleading evidence—Cont'd
- probative value, generally, **11:15**
- state laws, generally, **11:11**
- surprise, **11:18**
- Consequential facts, **11:2, 11:3**
- Context. See **Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)
- Contradictory evidence, **11:8**
- Corroboration, **11:7**
- Credibility of witnesses
- abstract relevance, **11:8**
- evidence, consideration of credibility to determine relevance, **11:5**
- relevance of credibility, **11:3**
- Cumulative evidence. See **Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)
- Custom and usage
- generally, **11:7**
- contracts and agreements, **12:23**
- Defense evidence in criminal cases, **11:11.50**
- Definition, **11:2 et seq.**
- Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)
- Direct evidence, **11:6**
- Discretion of court, conditional relevance, **11:20**
- Equivocal evidence, **11:8**
- Exclusion of Evidence** (this index)
- Expert qualifications, Daubert test, **44:4**
- Expert testimony
- organized crime, gangs and terrorist organizations, **62:63 to 62:65**
- Federal Rules of Evidence
- Rule 401, **11:2**
- Rule 402, **11:1**



## INDEX

### RELEVANCE—Cont'd

- Federal Rules of Evidence—Cont'd
  - Rule 403, **11:10, 11:11**
- Financial condition, **13:25**
- Identity, admissibility of other acts, **17:40**
- Impeachment, **11:3.20**
- Impeachment of witnesses
  - abstract relevance, **11:8**
  - credibility, relevance of, **11:3**
  - evidence, consideration of credibility to determine relevance, **11:5**
- Industry codes and standards, **11:7**
- Inference on inference, **11:8**
- Instructions to jury, **13:38.80**
- Judicial economy. See **Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)
- Material facts, **11:2, 11:3**
- Misleading or confusing evidence
  - generally, **11:10, 11:15**
  - balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
  - bench trials, **11:10**
  - completeness and context, **11:39**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**
- instructions to jury, **11:15**
- Missing witness inference, **13:16**
- Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**
- More or less probable. See **Probative Value** (this index)
- Negligence
  - custom and usage, **9:12**
  - industry codes and standards, **9:10**
  - liability insurance, evidence of, **9:22**
  - motor vehicle accidents, lack of license or registration, **9:35**
- Old Chief case, **11:16.30 et seq.**

### RELEVANCE—Cont'd

- Opening door. See **Rebuttal Evidence** (this index)
- Other accidents
  - product liability
    - generally, **12:12, 12:13**
    - notice or knowledge of dangerous condition, **12:18**
  - same location, other accidents at, **12:3**
- Other contracts, **12:21, 12:22**
- Plea Bargaining** (this index)
- Prejudice
  - Unfair Prejudice** (this index)
- Preliminary proceedings, **11:3**
- Probative Value** (this index)
- Product liability, other accidents
  - generally, **12:12, 12:13**
  - notice or knowledge of dangerous condition, **12:18**
- Professional standards and practices, **11:7**
- Propensity inference, relevance of victim's character for violence or peacefulness, **16:52**
- Public policy, **11:5**
- Rebuttal evidence, curative admissibility, **11:42**
- Remedial Measures** (this index)
- Remoteness
  - generally, **11:8**
  - circumstantial evidence, **11:6**
  - other accidents
    - product liability, **12:13**
    - same location, **12:4**
  - real property valuation, comparative sales method, **13:36**
  - third party, culpability of, **13:38**
- Sentence enhancement statutes, **11:16.70**
- Settlement offers and discussions. See **Compromise and**

**RELEVANCE—Cont'd**

**Settlement** (this index)

**Sexual Offenses and Behavior**  
(this index)

Speculativeness

generally, **11:8**

flight, inference of conscious-  
ness of guilt, **13:5**

third party, culpability of, **13:38**

State laws, generally, **11:11**

Stipulations, **11:16**

Strength of nexus, **13:38.20**

Subsequent acts relevant to show  
prior mental state, **11:3.30**

Sufficiency of evidence  
distinguished, **11:5**

Tenuous theory of relevance, **11:8**

Types of evidence offered,

**13:38.30**

**Unfair Prejudice** (this index)

Waste of time. See **Delay, Waste  
of Time, or Cumulative Evi-  
dence** (this index)

Weight of evidence distinguished,  
**11:5**

**RELIABILITY OF PERSON**

See **Propensity Inference** (this  
index)

**RELIANCE**

Presumption of reliance and secu-  
rities class action litigation,  
**4:52.60**

**RELIGION**

Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

Free exercise clause, burden of  
proof, **3:22**

Propensity inference, **16:16**

Undue influence, presumption of  
generally, **10:17**  
wills, **8:11**

**REMARRIAGE**

Validity of marriage, presumptions  
and burden of proof, **7:10 et  
seq.**

**REMARRIAGE—Cont'd**

Wrongful death, damages, **13:31**

**REMEDIAL MEASURES**

Generally, **21:1 et seq.**

After, action taken, **21:12**

Control, admission to show, **21:23**

Definitions, **21:12 et seq.**

Discovery, **21:4, 21:5**

Event subject to rule, **21:12**

Exceptions

generally, **21:14 et seq.**

control, admission to show,  
**21:23**

effectiveness and feasibility  
compared, **21:21**

feasibility

generally, **21:17 et seq.**

utility or effectiveness as,  
**21:21 et seq.**

if controverted, **21:20, 21:21**

impeachment

generally, **21:15 et seq.**

traps, **21:22**

misuse of impeachment excep-  
tion, **21:16**

other purposes for admission,  
**21:24**

overview, **21:14**

ownership, admission to show,  
**21:23**

relevance of evidence offered to  
show feasibility, **21:18**

time evidence, **21:19**

utility and feasibility compared,  
**21:21**

Feasibility

generally, **21:17 et seq.**

utility or effectiveness as, **21:21  
et seq.**

Federal Rule of Evidence 407

generally, **21:2**

state variations, **21:3**

Form of evidence, **21:4**

## INDEX

### REMEDIAL MEASURES

#### —Cont'd

- Higher authority, mandate of, **21:25**
- If controverted exception, **21:20**
- Investigative reports, **21:13**
- Misuse of impeachment exception, **21:16**
- Ownership, admission to show, **21:23**
- Plaintiffs, repairs by, **21:6**
- Prerequisites for exclusion, **21:11 et seq.**
- Products liability litigation
  - generally, **21:7 et seq.**
  - federal preemption, **21:10**
  - government mandated revisions, **21:9**
  - state-federal conflicts, **21:10**
- Relevance of evidence offered to show feasibility, **21:18**
- Remedial defined, **21:13**
- Scope of exclusion, **21:5**
- State evidence codes, **21:3**
- Third party repairs, **21:6**
- Time exception, **21:19**

### REMOTE ACTS

- Generally, **20:7**
- Defendants' sexual conduct, **20:6**
- Prior sexual conduct of defendant, **20:6**
- Proof of, **20:7**
- Sexual conduct of defendant, **20:6**

### REMOTENESS

- Generally, **11:8**
- Circumstantial evidence, **11:6**
- Other accidents
  - product liability, **12:13**
  - same location, **12:4**
- Other acts, legitimate probative value, **17:92**
- Real property valuation, comparative sales method, **13:36**
- Third party, culpability of, **13:38**

### REPAIRS

- See **Remedial Measures** (this index)

### REPORTS

- Administrative, **34A:2 et seq.**
- Judicial notice, **2:110, 2:112**
- Public Records and Reports** (this index)

### REPRESSED MEMORY SYNDROME

- Dissociative Amnesia** (this index)

### REPUTATION

- Character evidence, generally, **14:5**
- Defamation, measure of damages, **15:11**
- Entrapment, **15:23**
- Marriage, presumptions and burden of proof, **7:5**
- Propensity inference, **16:19 et seq., 16:53**
- Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)

### RES GESTAE

- Generally, **24:6**
- See also **Spontaneous Statements** (this index)

### RESIDUAL EXCEPTION

- Hearsay Rule** (this index)

### RES IPSA LOQUITUR

- See **Negligence** (this index)

### RES JUDICATA

- Litigation documents, judicial notice, **2:101**

### RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

- Generally, **10:16**

### RESTATEMENT

- Presumptions and inferences, **4:68**

**RESTITUTION**

Expert testimony in criminal cases, **53:53**  
Mandatory Victims Restitution Act, **53:54**

**REVERSE 404(B) EVIDENCE**

Generally, **17:78 et seq.**

**REVIEW**

See **Appeal and Review** (this index)

**REVOCAION**

Wills (this index)

**RISK, ASSUMPTION OF**

Generally, **9:6**  
Burden of proof, **9:1**  
Contributory fault distinguished, **9:3**

**RIVERA DOCTRINE**

Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:21**

**ROCKET FIRING**

Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

**ROUTINE PRACTICE**

See **Habit or Routine Practice** (this index)

**RULES**

**State Evidence Codes** (this index)

**SAFETY CODES AND STANDARDS**

Negligence, **9:10, 9:11**

**SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

See **Remedial Measures** (this index)

**SALARY**

Lay opinions, **40:55**

**SANITY**

Lay opinions, **40:36**

**SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE**

Generally, **1:6**

**SCHEME**

Other acts, admissibility of, **17:13, 17:50**

**SCIENTIFIC TESTS OR EXPERIMENTS**

Daubert standard, nonexclusive factors to examine scientific methodology, **44:5**

**DNA Evidence** (this index)

Judicial notice, **2:70**

Legitimacy, **7:28**

Paternity, **7:30**

Probative value, **11:15**

**SEALS OF OFFICIALS**

Judicial notice, **2:114**

**SEARCH**

Death, presumption of, **10:6, 10:7**

**SEASONS**

Judicial notice, **2:69**

**SEAT BELT LAWS**

Negligence, **9:36**

**SECURITIES**

Presumption of reliance and securities class action litigation, **4:52.60**

**SELF-AUTHENTICATION**

Commercial paper, **10:14**

Industry codes and standards, **9:11**

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Constitutional law, **13:7**

False self-incrimination, expert testimony on factors inducing generally, **56:40**

defendant's mental condition, testimony on, **56:41**

interrogation tactics and techniques, expert critique, **56:42**

## INDEX

### SEMEN

Sexual offenses and behavior,  
**19:19**

### SENSES

Physical sensation statements,  
hearsay rule and, **29:13**

### SEPARATE TRIALS

Punitive damages, **13:34**

### SEPARATION AGREEMENTS

Attorney as witness, **13:22**

### SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS

Official conduct, presumption  
relating to, **6:11**

### SERVICES

Agency, **10:16**  
Collateral source rule, **13:26**  
Family members, services by, **8:17**  
Payment, presumptions as to,  
**10:15**

### SETOFF AND COUNTERCLAIM

Burden of proof, **3:19, 3:38, 3:41**

### SETTLEMENT

See **Compromise and Settlement**  
(this index)

### SEVERANCE

Limited admissibility, **11:31**  
Other acts, **17:18**

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR

Generally, **19:1 et seq.**

Anatomically correct dolls, child's  
use of as statement subject to  
hearsay objection, **24:18**

Application of Rule  
behavior subject to rule, **20:3**

Attire. Dress or attire, *infra*

Bias or motive to lie  
generally, **19:34 et seq.**

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR—Cont'd

Bias or motive to lie—Cont'd  
chastity or heterosexuality,  
protection of reputation  
for, **19:37**

drugs, motive related to, **19:40**

infidelity, denial of, **19:35**

prostitution, **19:36**

relevance, **19:35 et seq.**

restricting admissibility, **19:41**

underage complainants, **19:39**

vengeance or spite, **19:38,**  
**19:39**

Chastity, protection of reputation  
for as motive to lie, **19:37**

#### Children

see also **Child Abuse** (this  
index)

abuse cases, **19:60**

bias or motive to lie, underage  
complainants, **19:39**

expert testimony

see also **Child Abuse** (this  
index)

child's behavior during or  
after period of alleged  
abuse, **57:4 to 57:12**

damages, sexual exploitation  
and other abuse of chil-  
dren, **53:56**

defendant, expert testimony  
about, **57:65 to 57:73**

grooming, expert testimony  
relating to, **57:70 to**  
**57:73**

modus operandi, **62:57**

molester stereotypes, debunk-  
ing, **57:66**

pedophile characteristics,  
defendant lacking, **57:67**

profile evidence offered by  
prosecution, **57:65**

loss of virginity, **19:22**

**SEXUAL OFFENSES AND  
BEHAVIOR—Cont'd**

- Children—Cont'd
  - prior sexual conduct of defendant
    - generally, **20:12 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 414, **20:13**
  - state evidence codes, **20:14**
  - specific intent and child sex abuse issues, **55:25**
- Civil litigation
  - other acts evidence, **20:17**
  - PTSD, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility, **56:2**
  - rape shield legislation, **19:14**
- Complainant's romantic relationship with another, **19:15.50**
- Constitutionality, rape shield legislation, **19:9**
- Conversation, evidence of predisposition, **19:16**
- Credibility of witnesses
  - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
  - PTSD and rape trauma syndrome, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)
- Crime scene analysis, sexually motivated homicide, **62:88**
- Death of complainant, rape shield legislation, **19:13**
- Defenses
  - consent, reasonable belief that complainant consented, **19:62**
  - mistake of fact, **19:62**
  - rape charge, generally, **19:2**
- Defining sexual behavior, conduct, and activity, **19:15 et seq.**
- Discovery, prior allegations made by complainant, **19:46**

**SEXUAL OFFENSES AND  
BEHAVIOR—Cont'd**

- Dress or attire
  - immediately surrounding circumstances, **19:49**
  - predisposition, evidence of, **19:16**
- Drugs, motive to lie related to, **19:40**
- Emotional trauma, **19:23**
- Endorsement of propensity inference
  - credibility, **20:4**
- Exceptions to exclusion, rape shield legislation, **19:10**
- Expert testimony
  - Children, above
  - PTSD and rape trauma syndrome, expert testimony on witness or declarant credibility. See **Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder** (this index)
- Fantasies, **19:17**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 412, **19:5**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 413
  - generally, **20:2 et seq.**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 403
  - compared, **20:5**
- procedural requirements, **20:8**
- proof requirements, **20:7**
- remote acts, **20:6**
- state variations, **20:9 et seq., 20:14 et seq.**
- Federal Rule of Evidence 414, **20:13**
- Group sex, **19:31**
- Harassment, admissibility of other acts to prove sexual harassment, **17:83**
- Hearsay rules in prosecutions for. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

## INDEX

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR—Cont'd

Homosexuality  
    motive to lie, protection of reputation for heterosexuality as, **19:37**  
    open door doctrine, **19:59**  
Immediately surrounding circumstances, **19:48 et seq.**  
Infection, **19:24**  
Infidelity, denial of as motive to lie, **19:35**  
Injury  
    emotional trauma, **19:23**  
    physical evidence, **19:20**  
Judicial assessment of witness credibility, **19:63 et seq.**  
Judicial notice, **2:38 et seq.**  
Knowledge, admissibility on source of, **19:60**  
Medical care, hearsay rule and statements made for. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
Mistake of fact defense, **19:62**  
Motive. Bias or motive to lie, *supra*  
Offers, evidence of predisposition, **19:16**  
Open door doctrine, **19:57 et seq.**  
Opinion evidence, rape shield legislation, **19:12**  
Other acts  
    see also **Other Acts** (this index)  
    civil litigation, **20:17**  
    permissive approach  
        generally, **20:10**  
        child abuse cases, **20:15**  
        other crimes charged, **20:10.50**  
    prior rape allegations made by complainant, **19:42 et seq.**  
    prior sexual behavior, discussion of as immediately surrounding circumstance, **19:51**

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR—Cont'd

Other acts—Cont'd  
    prior sexual conduct between defendant and complainant, *infra*  
    Prior sexual conduct of defendant, *infra*  
    rape shield legislation, prior conduct, **19:4**  
    sexual harassment litigation, **17:83**  
    state evidence codes  
        generally, **20:9 et seq.**  
        child abuse cases, **20:14 et seq.**  
    traditional approach  
        generally, **20:11**  
        child abuse cases, **20:16**  
        possession of child pornography, **20:16.50**  
Other criminal actions, application of rape shield in, **19:13**  
Physical evidence  
    admissibility to rebut physical evidence, **19:18 et seq.**  
    emotional trauma, **19:23**  
    infection, **19:24**  
    injury, **19:20**  
    pregnancy, **19:25**  
    semen, **19:19**  
    virginity, **19:21, 19:22**  
Pornography, **19:17**  
Predisposition  
    evidence of predisposition, **19:16**  
    propensity inference, *infra*  
Pregnancy, **19:25**  
Prejudice  
    bias or motive to lie, *supra*  
    rape shield legislation, **19:11**  
Prior rape allegations made by complainant, **19:42 et seq.**

**SEXUAL OFFENSES AND  
BEHAVIOR—Cont'd**

Prior sexual conduct between  
defendant and complainant  
generally, **19:26 et seq.**  
factors in assessing admissibil-  
ity, generally, **19:27 et seq.**  
group sex, **19:31**  
nature of the prior relationship,  
**19:28**  
passage of time, **19:29**  
relevance, **19:26**  
similarity of facts, **19:30**  
unconsummated sexual interest  
in defendant, **19:33**  
violence, evidence of, **19:32**  
Prior sexual conduct of defendant  
generally, **20:1 et seq.**  
behavior covered and not  
covered, **20:3**  
child sex abuse cases  
generally, **20:12 et seq.**  
Federal Rule of Evidence  
414, **20:13**  
state evidence codes, **20:14**  
civil litigation, **20:17**  
evidence of, **20:7**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 403  
and, **20:5**  
Federal Rule of Evidence 413  
and, **20:2 et seq.**  
notice of intent to introduce  
evidence of, **20:8**  
permissive state rules  
generally, **20:10**  
child abuse cases, **20:15**  
other crimes charged,  
**20:10.50**  
pretrial notice requirements,  
**20:8**  
proof of, **20:7**  
remote acts, **20:6**  
state evidence codes, **20:9 et**  
**seq., 20:14 et seq.**

**SEXUAL OFFENSES AND  
BEHAVIOR—Cont'd**

Prior sexual conduct of defendant  
—Cont'd  
traditional approach state rules  
generally, **20:11**  
child abuse cases, **20:16**  
possession of child  
pornography, **20:16.50**  
undue prejudice, **20:5**  
Procedure, rape shield legislation,  
**19:7**  
Promiscuity, pattern of, **19:53**  
**Propensity Inference** (this index)  
Prostitution  
bias or motive to lie, **19:36**  
pattern of behavior, **19:54,**  
**19:55**  
Psychiatric or similar records, rape  
shield legislation, **19:8**  
PTSD and rape trauma syndrome,  
expert testimony on witness  
or declarant credibility. See  
**Post-Traumatic Stress Dis-**  
**order** (this index)  
Public conduct, immediately sur-  
rounding circumstances,  
**19:52**  
Rape shield  
generally, **19:4 et seq.**  
civil litigation, **19:14**  
constitutionality, **19:9**  
death of complainant, **19:13**  
exceptions to exclusion, **19:10**  
Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule  
412, **19:5**  
other criminal actions, applica-  
tion of rape shield in,  
**19:13**  
prejudice, **19:11**  
prior allegations made by  
complainant, **19:42 et seq.**  
prior conduct, **19:4**  
procedure, **19:7**



## INDEX

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR—Cont'd

- Rape shield—Cont'd
  - psychiatric or similar records,  
**19:8**
  - reputation and opinion evi-  
dence, **19:12**
  - state law, **19:6**
- Rebuttal of physical evidence,  
**19:18 et seq.**
- Records, psychiatric or similar  
records, **19:8**
- Relevance
  - generally, **19:2 et seq.**
  - bias or motive to lie, **19:35 et  
seq.**
  - prior sexual conduct between  
defendant and complain-  
ant, **19:26**
  - witness credibility, conditional  
relevancy, **19:64, 19:65**
- Remote acts
  - notice of intent to introduce  
evidence of, **20:8**
  - prior sexual conduct of  
defendant, **20:6**
  - proof, **20:7**
- Reputation
  - chastity or heterosexuality,  
protection of reputation for  
as motive to lie, **19:37**
  - rape shield legislation, **19:12**
- Semen, **19:19**
- Special hearsay exceptions, **31:1  
et seq.**
- State evidence codes
  - permissive approach  
generally, **20:10**
  - child abuse cases, **20:15**
  - other crimes charged, **20:101**
- prior sexual conduct of  
defendant
  - generally, **20:9 et seq.**
  - child abuse cases, **20:14 et  
seq.**

### SEXUAL OFFENSES AND BEHAVIOR—Cont'd

- State evidence codes—Cont'd
  - traditional approach  
generally, **20:11**
  - possession of child  
pornography, **20:16.50**
- State law, rape shield legislation,  
**19:6**
- Third party, similar crimes against  
different victim by, **19:62.50,  
20:11.50, 20:16.70**
- Time, prior sexual conduct  
between defendant and  
complainant, **19:29**
- Unconsummated sexual interest in  
defendant, **19:33**
- Vengeance or spite, bias or motive  
to lie, **19:38, 19:39**
- Violence, prior sexual conduct  
between defendant and  
complainant, **19:32**
- Virginity, physical evidence,  
**19:21, 19:22**
- What constitutes sexual assault  
behavior covered and not  
covered, **20:3**
- Witness credibility
  - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
  - PTSD and rape trauma  
syndrome, expert  
testimony on witness or  
declarant credibility. See  
**Post-Traumatic Stress  
Disorder** (this index)
- Yes/Yes inference, **19:3**

### SHIPPING

- Bailments, **9:42**
- Common carriers, property dam-  
age or loss in transit, **9:41**

### SHIPS

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### SIDEWALKS

- Other accidents, **12:3**

**SIGNATURES**

Commercial paper, **10:14**  
Public officials, signatures of,  
judicial notice, **2:114**  
Wills, **8:1**

**SILENCE**

See also **Conduct** (this index)  
Admission, silence as  
generally, **27:15 et seq.**  
criminal cases, **27:16**  
Hearsay rule, silence as statement  
subject to, **24:15**  
Impeachment by, **27:17**

**SIMILAR HAPPENINGS**

Generally, **12:1 et seq.**  
Mental state, inference from similar  
acts, **13:1**  
Other accidents  
product liability, **12:13, 12:15**  
same location, other accidents  
at, **12:1, 12:3, 12:4**  
Other acts, similarity requirement,  
**17:15**  
Other contracts, **12:22**  
Real property valuation, comparative  
sales method, **13:36**

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH**

Common disaster, presumptions  
from, **10:10**

**SISTER STATES**

Judicial notice of laws, **2:75, 2:76**

**SKILL**

Identity, admissibility of other  
acts, **17:57**  
Other acts, **17:57**

**SLANDER AND LIBEL**

Character evidence, **15:9 et seq.**

**SLIP AND FALL**

Premises liability  
circumstantial evidence, **9:45**  
other accidents, **12:10**

**SMITH V. ARIZONA**

Alito-Roberts concurrence,  
**34A:25.80**  
Biological, chemical, and  
electronic forensic tests,  
**34A:9 et seq.**  
Case, **34A:25.30**  
Facts, **34A:25.35**  
Forensic reports, **34A:25.20**  
Generally, **34A:25.10 to**  
**34A:25.90**  
Issue and holding, **34A:25.40**  
Justice Gorsuch, **34A:25.70**  
Justice Thomas, **34A:25.65**  
Kagan majority, **34A:25.60**  
Longino testified, **34A:25.50**  
Rule 703-705 approach,  
**34A:25.90**  
Vocabulary, **34A:25.10**

**SOBRIETY**

See **Intoxication** (this index)

**SOCIAL MEDIA PROFILES**

Identity, **17:41.50**

**SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS**

Collateral source rule, **13:26**

**SODOMY**

See **Sexual Offenses and**  
**Behavior** (this index)

**SPECIAL OR GENERAL**  
**JURISDICTION**

Official conduct, presumption  
relating to, **6:12**

**SPECIAL SUITS AND**  
**PROCEEDINGS**

Burden of proof, **10:22**

**SPECIFIC INTENT CRIMES**

Mental state  
other acts to prove, **17:65**  
reports of as hearsay, **29:15 et**  
**seq.**

## INDEX

### SPECIFIED STANDARDS

Expert opinions based on, **46:19**

### SPECULATIVENESS

Damages, expert speculation. See **Damages** (this index)

Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**

Relevance, **11:8**

Third party, culpability of, **13:38**

### SPEECH AND PRESS, FREEDOM OF

Burden of proof, **3:23**

### SPEED

Lay opinions, **40:56**

### SPITE

Sexual offenses and behavior, bias or motive to lie, **19:38, 19:39**

### SPOILIATION

See **Destruction or Nonproduction of Evidence** (this index)

### SPONTANEOUS STATEMENTS

Generally, **28:1 et seq.**

Availability of declarant, **28:3**

Child abuse cases, special rules in, **31:6 et seq.**

Competence of declarant, **28:6**

Confrontation Clause challenges  
excited utterance, **28:20**

present sense impression, **28:26**

Contemporaneous requirement

present sense impression, **28:24**

Corroboration as to event, **28:7**

Declarant

availability of, **28:3**

competence, **28:6**

effect of event or condition on, **28:12**

unidentified, **28:5**

Excited utterance

generally, **28:9 et seq.**

### SPONTANEOUS STATEMENTS

#### —Cont'd

Excited utterance—Cont'd

Confrontation Clause challenges, **28:20**

contemporaneous requirement, **28:14**

declarant

effect of event or condition on, **28:12**

effect of event or condition on declarant, **28:12**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
803(2), **28:10**

motive to lie, **28:13**

911 calls, **28:16**

overview, **28:9**

present sense impression  
distinguished, **28:2**

question, utterance responding to, **28:18**

relation to the event, **28:17**

secondary and subsequent events, **28:17**

self-serving statements, **28:13**

state evidence codes

generally, **28:10 et seq.**

Federal Rule of Evidence  
803(2) compared, **28:10**

time lapse, **28:14**

writing as, **28:19**

young children and people with intellectual disability, **28:15**

Federal Rule of Evidence 803(2)

excited utterance, **28:10**

present sense impression, **28:22**

First-hand knowledge requirement, **28:4**

First or fresh complaint rule, **31:6 et seq.**

Mental state statements. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)

Motive to lie, **28:13**

911 calls, **28:16**

## SPONTANEOUS STATEMENTS

### —Cont'd

- Present sense impressions
  - generally, **28:21 et seq.**
- Confrontation Clause challenges, **28:26**
- contemporaneous requirement, **28:24**
- excited utterance distinguished, **28:2**
- Federal Rule of Evidence
  - 803(2), **28:22**
- overview, **28:21**
- relation to the event, **28:25**
- state evidence codes
  - generally, **28:22 et seq.**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence
    - 803(2) compared, **28:22**
  - time lapse, **28:24**
  - writing as, **28:25**
- Prompt outcry rule, **31:6 et seq.**
- Question, utterance responding to, **28:18**
- Relation to the event
  - excited utterance, **28:17**
  - present sense impression, **28:25**
- Reliability of statement, **28:7**
- Res gestae
  - generally, **28:1**
  - other acts, admissibility of, **17:14**
- Self-serving statements, **28:13**
- Sexual assault cases, special rules
  - in, **31:6 et seq.**
- Spontaneity, **28:12.50**
- Standard of review, **28:8**
- State evidence codes
  - excited utterance, **28:10 et seq.**
  - present sense impression, **28:22 et seq.**
- States of mind statements. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Time between event or condition and statement
  - excited utterance, **28:14**

## SPONTANEOUS STATEMENTS

### —Cont'd

- Time between event or condition and statement—Cont'd
  - length of statement, **28:14**
- Time lapse
  - present sense impression, **28:24**
- Trustworthiness of statement, **28:7**
- Unidentified declarant, **28:5**
- Writings as
  - excited utterance, **28:19**
  - present sense impression, **28:25**

## SPOUSE

- See **Marriage** (this index)

## STAIRWAYS

- Other accidents, **12:3**

## STANDARD OF CARE

- Negligence** (this index)
- Safety Codes and Standards** (this index)

## STANDARD OF REVIEW

- Expert witnesses qualifications, discretion of court
- federal appellate standard of review, **44:13**
- state appellate standard of review, **44:14**

## STANDING

- Burden of proof, **3:12.75**

## STATE EVIDENCE CODES

- Generally, **1:9**
- Admissions
  - authorized admissions, **27:20 et seq.**
  - parties' statements, **27:7**
- Character evidence, **14:7, 14:8, 15:3**
- Collateral source rule, **13:28**
- Compromise offers and discussions
  - generally, **22:4**
  - conduct, applicability to, **22:14**

## INDEX

### STATE EVIDENCE CODES

#### —Cont'd

Compromise offers and discussions—Cont'd  
    medical expenses, offer to pay, **22:35**  
    statements subject to rule, **22:14**  
Conditional relevance, **11:21**  
Confusing or misleading evidence, **11:11**  
Court-appointed expert witnesses, **49:4 et seq.**  
Cumulative evidence, **11:11**  
Delay and cumulative evidence finding, **11:11**  
Expert witnesses  
    Bases of opinions, **46:26 et seq.**  
    qualifications, discretion of court, **44:14**  
Habit or routine practice, **18:4**  
Hearsay  
    admissions  
        authorized, **27:20 et seq.**  
        parties' statements, **27:7**  
    co-conspirators' statements, **27:40 et seq.**  
    confrontation rights, **26:48 et seq.**  
    identification statements, **26:48 et seq.**  
    medical diagnosis or treatment, statements made for, **30:2 et seq.**  
    pre-trial identification statements, confrontation rights, **26:48 et seq.**  
    prior consistent statements, **26:35 et seq.**  
    prior inconsistent statements generally, **26:4**  
        Federal Rule of Evidence 613 variations, **26:4**  
        Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(A) variations, **26:5**

### STATE EVIDENCE CODES

#### —Cont'd

Hearsay—Cont'd  
    statements subject to rule, **24:8**  
    state of mind exception, **29:2 et seq.**  
Identification of persons, **40:9**  
Insurance coverage, evidence of, **9:24**  
Limited admissibility, **11:29**  
Medical expenses, offer to pay, **22:35**  
Misleading evidence, **11:11**  
Order of proof, **11:26**  
Other acts, admissibility of, **17:6 et seq.**  
Plea bargaining, admissibility of evidence relating to, **23:4**  
Prejudice, **11:11**  
Presumptions and inferences generally, **4:26 et seq.**  
    Federal Rule of Evidence 301, **4:28**  
    judicial regulation, **4:33**  
    legislative acts, **6:7**  
    Morgan jurisdictions, **4:30**  
    official conduct, regulatory agencies, **6:6**  
    probability theory jurisdictions, **4:32**  
    procedural matters, **4:74**  
    public policy theory jurisdictions, **4:31**  
    Thayer jurisdictions, **4:29**  
    variations of federal law, **4:26**  
Propensity inference, **16:6, 16:34, 16:51**  
Rape shield legislation, **19:6**  
Rebuttal evidence, completeness and context, **11:37**  
Relevance of confusing or misleading evidence, **11:11**  
Remedial measures, **21:3**  
Settlement offers and discussions generally, **22:4**

**STATE EVIDENCE CODES**

—**Cont'd**

Settlement offers and discussions

—**Cont'd**

conduct, applicability to, **22:14**  
medical expenses, offer to pay,  
**22:35**

statements subject to rule, **22:14**

Sexual offenses and behavior

prior sexual conduct of  
defendant

generally, **20:9 et seq.**

child abuse cases, **20:14 et**  
**seq.**

Spontaneous statements

excited utterance, **28:10 et seq.**

present sense impression, **28:22**  
**et seq.**

Ultimate issue rule, **47:15**

Unfair prejudice, **11:11**

Voice identification, **40:19**

Waste of time and cumulative evi-  
dence finding, **11:11**

**STATEMENTS**

**Hearsay Rule** (this index)

**STATE OF MIND**

Assertions of and hearsay rule,  
**24:22 et seq.**

**STATISTICS**

Damages experts, use of statistical  
evidence, **53:21**

**DNA Evidence** (this index)

Judicial notice, **2:46**

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Wills, **8:1**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Generally, **56:23.10**

Allocating the burden, **56:23.90**

Constitutional issues, **56:23.50**

Dissociative amnesia (repressed  
memory syndrome), **56:33**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

—**Cont'd**

DNA and statute of limitations,  
**60:50**

How it works, **56:23.30**

Residual due process issue,  
**56:23.70**

**STATUTORY PROVISIONS**

Expert witnesses qualifications,  
**43:8**

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

Other acts, statutory regulation of  
extrinsic act evidence, **17:4,**  
**17:6 et seq.**

**Presumptions and Inferences**  
(this index)

**STERILITY OF HUSBAND**

Presumptions and burden of proof,  
**7:27**

**STIPULATIONS**

Generally, **1:3**

Exclusion of relevant evidence,  
**11:16**

Other acts, stipulation of facts or  
issues, **17:95 et seq.**

Polygraphs, stipulated admissibil-  
ity. See **Polygraph** (this  
index)

**STOCKS**

Judicial notice, **2:48**

**STOPPING DISTANCES**

Judicial notice, **2:63, 2:65**

**STRICT LIABILITY**

Custom and usage, **9:12**

Product liability

generally, **9:46**

other accidents, **12:12, 12:14,**  
**12:15**

**STRIKE, MOTIONS TO**

Conditional relevance, **11:24**

Jencks Act, **13:11**

## INDEX

### SUBSEQUENT ACCIDENTS

- Product liability, **12:19**
- Same location, **12:5**

### SUBSEQUENT CHANGE IN FINANCIAL CONDITION

- Wrongful death, **13:31**

### SUBSEQUENT CONDUCT

- Other acts, legitimate probative value, **17:91**
- Threats, **17:58.50**

### SUBSEQUENT MEASURES

- See **Remedial Measures** (this index)

### SUBSTANCE OR PROCEDURE

- Burden of proof, **3:45**

### SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE

- Presumptions and inferences generally, **4:48**
- criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**
- Relevance distinguished, **11:5**

### SUGGESTIVENESS

- Lineups, suggestiveness and due process concerns, **26:45**
- Voice identifications, **40:25**

### SUICIDE

- Consciousness of guilt, suicide attempt as evidence of, **13:8**
- Presumption against suicide, **10:5**

### SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Burden of proof, **3:29.50**
- Expert witnesses, facts and data underlying opinions, **48:6**
- Judicial notice, **2:17**

### SUMMARY OPINIONS

- Opinion Evidence** (this index)

### SUMMARY WITNESSES

- Opinion Evidence** (this index)

### SUPERVISORS AND SUPERVISION

- Character evidence, negligent supervision, **15:7, 15:8**

### SUPPORT OF PERSONS

- Marriage, presumption as to duty of support, **7:18**

### SUPPRESSION LITIGATION

- Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:25**

### SURETYSHIP

- Financial condition of party, **13:25**

### SURPRISE

- Exclusion of evidence, **11:18**

### SURVIVORSHIP

- Common disaster, presumptions from, **10:10**

### SYMBOLS

- Judicial notice, **2:71**

### TAXES

- Federal income tax and expert testimony on damages, **53:9**
- Real property valuation, **13:27**

### TAYLOR AND WHORTON

- Innocence, presumption of, **5:10**

### TELEGRAMS

- Presumption of delivery, **10:4**

### TELEPHONE CONVERSATION

- Hearsay
- 911 calls, **28:16**
- telephone call analysis of statements subject to rule, **24:13**

### TENNESSEE V. STREET

- Impeachment of witness, **25A:24.05**

### TENUOUS CONNECTION

- Relevance, **11:8**

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Presumptions and burden of proof, **7:35**

**TERRORISM**

**Organized Crime, Gangs and Terrorist Organizations**  
(this index)

**TESTAMENTARY INTENT**

Capacity to form, expert testimony, **51:8**

**TESTIMONIAL STATEMENTS**

Detestimonialized, **25A:40.30**

Justice Thomas approach, **25A:24.50**

Other situations, **25A:24.25**

Testimoniality, **25A:9.97**

**TESTS OR EXPERIMENTS**

Judicial notice, **2:70**

Lab equipment, establishing testing of, **34A:8**

Legitimacy, **7:28**

Paternity, **7:30**

Probative value, **11:15**

**THAYER PRESUMPTIONS**

Generally, **4:10, 4:19, 4:20, 4:29, 4:50**

Commercial paper, Uniform Commercial Code, **10:14**

Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:3**

**THEFT**

Identity, admissibility of other acts, **17:52**

Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**

Other acts, motive as proof of identity or conduct, **17:52**

**THIRD PARTIES**

Culpability of third party, **13:38**

Insurance companies, **9:22**

**THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd**

Other contracts, **12:22**

Photograph identifications, third persons in photographs, **40:14**

**THREATS**

Mental state, admissibility of other acts to prove, **17:70**

Presumptions and inferences, threatening witnesses, **13:13**

**TIME**

See also **Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)

Death, Presumptions as to time of, **10:8**

Driver reaction times, **2:63, 2:64**

Judicial notice as to matters of, **2:63, 2:64**

Remedial measures evidence, time exception, **21:19**

Sexual conduct between defendant and complainant, remoteness in time of, **19:29**

Spontaneous statements, time of making  
excited utterance, **28:14**  
present sense impressions, **28:24**

**TOPOGRAPHY**

Judicial notice, **2:57**

**TORT DAMAGES**

Expert testimony. **Damages** (this index)

**TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE**

Damages, expert testimony, **53:45, 53:47**

**TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES**

Innocence, presumption of, **5:12**

**TOTAL OFFSET**

Future damages, **13:32**



## INDEX

### TOXIC TORTS

Expert testimony, **51:23, 52:24**

### TRACTOR TRAILERS

Expert testimony, **51:5**

### TRADEMARK INFRINGEMENT

Expert testimony, **51:24, 53:51**

### TRADE SECRETS

Misappropriation, expert damages testimony, **53:52**

### TRAFFIC

**Judicial Notice** (this index)

### TRAITS

See also **Habit or Routine Practice** (this index)

**Character Evidence** (this index)

**Gender Habits and Traits** (this index)

Judicial notice, **2:37 et seq., 2:68**

### TRANSCRIPT ACCURACY

Generally, **62:22 et seq.**

Adverse party's expert witness, **62:25**

Colloquialisms, **62:28**

Contents of translations to be presented to jury, **62:27 to 62:29**

Court Reporter Act, **62:35**

Cross-examining offering party's expert, **62:24**

Fact-specific references within translation, **62:29**

Jargon, **62:29**

Jones Act, **62:35**

Judge and jury, **62:26**

Presenting conversations and translations to jury, **62:30 to 62:32**

Slang, **62:28**

Timing challenge, **62:23**

### TRANSLATIONS

Accuracy of transcript. **Transcript Accuracy** (this index)

### TRANSLATIONS—Cont'd

**Foreign Language Conversations** (this index)

### TREATING PHYSICIANS OR NURSE

Expert testimony

treating versus nontreating physicians, **52:5**

Lay and expert opinion distinguished, **39:64**

### TRIAL

**Bench Trials** (this index)

Competency to stand trial, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:41a**

Damage issues, separate trials of, **13:34**

**Mistrial** (this index)

**New Trials** (this index)

**Pretrial Procedure** (this index)

Prior inconsistent statement made in, **26:32**

Punitive or exemplary damages, separate trials on, **13:34**

### TRIBUNAL

Variations based on type of, **1:7**

### TRUSTS

Adopted children, **8:8**

Fraud, presumption of, **10:17**

Undue influence, presumption of generally, **10:17**  
wills, **8:11**

### TRUSTWORTHINESS

**Hearsay Rule** (this index)

**Propensity Inference** (this index)

### TRUTH OR TRUTHFULNESS

**Character Evidence** (this index)

Propensity inference, **16:13, 16:14**

Testimony, lay opinions as to truth of, **40:43**

Testimony, opinion as to truth of, **40:43**

## UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Agency, **10:17**
- Attorneys
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11, 8:13, 8:14**
- Commercial paper, **10:14**
- Confidential or fiduciary relationship
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:10, 8:11**
- Family relationship
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:13**
- Medical practitioners
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11**
- Trusts
  - generally, **10:17**
  - wills, **8:11**
- Wills
  - generally, **8:10 et seq.**
  - burden of proof, **8:10, 8:13**
  - confidential or fiduciary relationships, **8:10, 8:11**
  - family relationships, **8:13**
  - financial condition of parties, **13:25**
  - natural disposition of property, **8:12, 8:13**
  - omitted heirs, **8:7**
  - partial invalidity, **8:10**
  - preparation of will, participant in, **8:12, 8:13**
- Witnesses, attempt to influence, **13:13**

## UNFAIR PREJUDICE

- Definition, **11:14**
- Exclusion of evidence
  - generally, **11:10, 11:14**
  - admissions, **11:16**
  - balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
  - bench trials, **11:10**

## UNFAIR PREJUDICE—Cont'd

- Exclusion of evidence—Cont'd
  - completeness and context
    - exclusion of complete evidence due to unfair prejudice, **11:39**
    - incompleteness, prejudice due to, **11:35**
  - emotional prejudice, **11:14**
  - excessive probative value, **11:14**
  - Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **11:10**
  - instructions to jury, **11:16**
  - misuse prejudice, **11:14**
  - other accidents, **12:12**
  - other crimes, **11:14**
  - probative value
    - generally, **11:13, 11:14**
    - balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
  - state laws, generally, **11:11**
  - stipulations, **11:16**
  - surprise, **11:18**
- Financial condition of parties, **13:25**
- Flight, inference of consciousness of guilt, **13:5**
- Money, criminal defendant's possession of, **13:39**
- Prejudice distinguished, **11:14**
- Probative value
  - generally, **11:13, 11:14**
  - balancing test, **11:12, 11:16**
- Rebuttal evidence
  - completeness and context
    - exclusion of complete evidence due to unfair prejudice, **11:39**
    - incompleteness, prejudice due to, **11:35**
  - curative admissibility
    - generally, **11:41**
- Refusal to make statement, **13:7**
- Suicide attempt, **13:8**

## INDEX

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Bailments, **9:42**
- Other contracts, **12:22**
- Presumptions and inferences, **10:14**

### UNIFORMITY

- Habit or routine practice, **18:7**

### UNIFORM LAWS

- Death
  - absence, presumption of death from, **10:6**
  - simultaneous death in common disaster, presumptions, **10:10**
- Rules of Evidence, **1:9**

### USAGE

- See **Custom and Usage** (this index)

### VALUATION

- Appraisals, burden of proof, **10:22**
- Automobile opinions, **40:58**
- Bases for value opinions, **46:21**
- Businesses, **40:51**
- Criminal cases, **40:53**
- Expert opinions based on, **46:21**
- Property valuations
  - expert opinions, **51:22**
  - lay opinions, **40:52**
- Real property
  - generally, **13:35 et seq.**
  - comparative sales method, **13:36**
  - offers to sell, **13:27**
  - taxes, **13:27**
- Services rendered, **40:55**
- Vehicle opinions, **40:58**

### VEHICLES

- See **Motor Vehicles** (this index), **40:56**

### VENGEANCE

- Sexual offenses and behavior, bias or motive to lie, **19:38, 19:39**

### VENUE

- Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:37**
- Judicial notice, **2:24**

### VERDICTS

- Directed Verdicts** (this index)

### VICTIMS

- Character Evidence** (this index)
- Mandatory Victims Restitution Act, **53:54**
- Prior conduct. See **Sexual Offenses and Behavior** (this index)
- Propensity Inference** (this index)
- State of mind reports of. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)
- Victim and Witness Protection Act, **53:55**

### VIOLATIONS OF LAW

- Burden of proof, **10:10**
- Contracts and agreements, **10:13**
- Motor vehicle accidents
  - moving violations
    - circumstantial evidence, **9:39**
    - remoteness, **11:8**
  - parking violations, **9:39**
  - safety statutes, **9:37**
- Negligence
  - generally, **9:9**
  - company rules and regulations, violation of, **9:17**
  - custom and usage, **9:12, 9:16**
  - motor vehicle accidents, *supra*

### VIOLENCE

- Identity, violent crimes, **17:54**
- Mental state, admissibility of other acts to prove, **17:70**
- Other acts, **17:54, 17:70**
- Propensity Inference** (this index)

**VIOLENCE—Cont'd**

Sexual offenses, prior sexual conduct between defendant and complainant, **19:32**

**VIRGINITY**

Physical evidence, **19:21, 19:22**

**VOCABULARY**

Relevance, **13:15.30**

**VOICE IDENTIFICATION**

Generally, **40:17 et seq., 62:8 et seq.**

Authenticating calls to and from business numbers, **40:22**

Calls to and from business numbers, identifying and authenticating, **40:22**

Circumstantial evidence, **40:21**

Comparison based on contested recording, **40:23**

Due process issues, **40:25**

Ethnic identification based on, **40:24**

Exemplars

generally, **40:27 et seq.**

constitutional considerations, **40:27**

uses prior to and during trial, **40:28**

Expert testimony

generally, **62:8 et seq.**

eyewitness analogy, **62:8**

language, accent or dialect, expertise based on, **62:10**

linguistic analysis, **62:11**

other situations, **62:13**

recorded conversations and encounters, **62:9**

spectrographic analysis, **62:12**

unrecorded conversations and encounters, **62:8**

voice prints, **62:12**

Eyewitness analogy, **62:8**

Eyewitness to the conversation, **40:18**

**VOICE IDENTIFICATION**

**—Cont'd**

Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(3), **40:23**

Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(4), **40:21**

Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(6)(a), **40:20**

Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(6)(b), **40:22**

Federal Rule of Evidence 901(b)(5) and corresponding state rules, **40:19**

Identifying calls to and from business numbers, **40:22**

Instructing the jury, **40:26**

Language, accent or dialect, expertise based on, **62:10**

Lay opinions, **40:17 et seq.**

Linguistic analysis, **62:11**

Phone calls to and from business numbers, identifying and authenticating, **40:22**

Phone conversation participant, self-identification by, **40:20**

Racial identification based on 40:24voice identification

recording, comparison based on, **40:23**

Recorded conversations and encounters, **62:9**

Refusal to give voice exemplars, **13:14**

Self-identification by phone conversation participant, **40:20**

Spectrographic analysis, **62:12**

Suggestiveness issues, **40:25**

Trial strategy, **40:26**

Unrecorded conversations and encounters, **62:8**

Voice prints, **62:12**

**VOIR DIRE**

Insurance, **9:22**

## INDEX

### WAIVERS

- Conditional relevance, lack of motion to strike, **11:24**
- Limited admissibility instructions to jury waiver, **11:33**
- Limiting instructions, **11:33**
- Plea bargaining, **23:21 et seq.**

### WARNINGS

- Product liability, other accidents, **12:18**

### WASTE OF TIME

- See **Delay, Waste of Time, or Cumulative Evidence** (this index)

### WATER DAMAGE

- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### WEAPONS

- Possession, **17:54.50**
- Prior possession, **17:56**
- Res ipsa loquitur, **9:47**

### WEIGHT OF EVIDENCE

- Presumptions and inferences generally, **4:48**
- criminal law, **5:14 et seq.**
- Probative Value** (this index)
- Relevance distinguished, **11:5**

### WHORTON

- Innocence, presumption of, **5:10**

### WIFE AND HUSBAND

- See **Marriage** (this index)

### WILLIAMS V. ILLINOIS

- Generally, **34A:7, 34A:18 to 34A:25, 34A:45 et seq.**

### WILLS

- Generally, **8:1 et seq.**
- Access to will, effect on presumption of destruction, **8:4**
- Ademption of legacy, presumption of, **8:2**

### WILLS—Cont'd

- Adopted children, **8:8**
- Advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
- Alterations, burden of proof, **8:3**
- Attestation
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - execution, presumption of, **8:1**
- Attorneys, undue influence by generally, **8:14**
  - confidential or fiduciary relationships, **8:11**
  - preparation of will, participant in, **8:13**
- Burden of persuasion
  - advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - execution, **8:1**
  - gift, presumption of, **8:15**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
- Burden of production
  - advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
  - undue influence, **8:12**
- Burden of proof
  - generally, **8:1**
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - execution, **8:1**
  - fraud, **8:10**
  - interlineations, **8:3**
  - joint wills, contract to make, **8:5**
  - share of estate, right to, **10:22**
  - undue influence, **8:10, 8:13**
  - validity, generally, **8:1**
- Capacity of testator
  - generally, **8:9**
  - financial condition of parties, **13:25**
  - omitted heirs, **8:7**

**WILLS—Cont'd**

Children  
 adopted children, **8:8**  
 advancements on share of  
 donor's estate, presump-  
 tion of, **8:16**  
 foster children, **8:17**  
 gift, presumption of, **8:15**  
 omission, **8:7**  
 services by family members,  
**8:17**  
 undue influence, **8:13**  
 Clear and convincing evidence  
 generally, **8:1**  
 capacity of testator, **8:9**  
 gift, presumption of, **8:15**  
 lost, missing, or mutilated wills,  
**8:4**  
 undue influence, **8:12**  
 Codicils to lost, missing, or  
 mutilated wills, **8:4**  
 Common disaster, survivorship in,  
**10:10**  
 Common law, omitted or  
 disinherited heirs, **8:7**  
 Confidential relationship  
 gift, presumption of, **8:15**  
 undue influence, **8:10, 8:11**  
 Conservatorships, undue influ-  
 ence, **8:11**  
 Construction and interpretation,  
**8:2**  
 Contracts and agreements  
 joint wills, contracts to make,  
**8:5**  
 services by family members,  
**8:17**  
 Cumulativity, **8:6**  
 Destruction, **8:4**  
 Disinheritance, **8:2, 8:7**  
 Entire estate, disposition of, **8:2,**  
**8:7**  
 Equality of bequests  
 advancements on share of  
 donor's estate, presump-  
 tion of, **8:16**

**WILLS—Cont'd**

Equality of bequests—Cont'd  
 undue influence, **8:13**  
 Execution  
 generally, **8:1**  
 capacity of testator, **8:9**  
 interlineations, **8:3**  
 Executors and administrators,  
 presumption of undue influ-  
 ence or fraud, **10:17**  
 Fiduciary relationship  
 gift, presumption of, **8:15**  
 undue influence, **8:10, 8:11**  
 Financial condition of parties,  
**13:25**  
 Formal requirements, **8:1**  
 Foster children, **8:17**  
 Fraud  
 confidential or fiduciary rela-  
 tionship, **8:10**  
 financial condition of parties,  
**13:25**  
 Handwriting, interlineations, **8:3**  
 Hearsay rule and state of mind  
 statements relating to, **29:24**  
 Husband and wife  
 services by family members,  
**8:17**  
 undue influence, **8:13**  
 Intent of testator  
 adopted children, **8:8**  
 advancements, presumption of,  
**8:16**  
 attestation and execution, **8:1**  
 construction and interpretation,  
**8:2**  
 lost, missing, or mutilated wills,  
**8:4**  
 omitted or disinherited heirs,  
**8:7**  
 Interlineations, burden of proof,  
**8:3**  
 Inter vivos family transfers  
 generally, **8:15 et seq.**

## INDEX

### WILLS—Cont'd

- Inter vivos family transfers
  - Cont'd
  - advancements, presumption of, **8:16**
  - presumption of gift, **8:15**
  - services by family member, **8:17**
- Intestacy
  - advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**
  - omitted or disinherited heirs, **8:7**
- Joint wills, contracts to make, **8:5**
- Knowledge of law, **8:2**
- Loose sheets of paper, **8:1**
- Lost or missing wills, **8:4**
- Marriage
  - services by family members, **8:17**
  - undue influence, **8:13**
- Medical practitioners, undue influence, **8:11**
- Mental state
  - capacity of testator, supra
  - intent of testator, supra
- Ministers, undue influence, **8:11**
- Mutilation, **8:4**
- Natural disposition of property, **8:12, 8:13**
- Nurses, undue influence, **8:11**
- Omitted heirs, **8:7**
- Partial invalidity, **8:10**
- Physicians, undue influence, **8:11**
- Preparation of will, participant in, **8:12, 8:13**
- Preponderance of evidence
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
  - undue influence, **8:12**
- Reasonable doubt, undue influence, **8:12**

### WILLS—Cont'd

- Rebuttal of presumptions
  - advancements on share of donor's estate, presumption of, **8:16**
  - cumulativeness, **8:6**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
  - services by family members, **8:17**
- Revocation
  - generally, **8:6**
  - lost, missing, or mutilated wills, **8:4**
  - subsequent bequests, **8:6**
  - undue influence, **8:13**
- Services by family members, **8:17**
- Signatures, **8:1**
- Simultaneous death in common disaster, **10:10**
- Statute of frauds, **8:1**
- Subsequent testamentary instruments, **8:6**
- Survivorship in common disaster, **10:10**
- Trustee, undue influence by, **8:11**
- Undue influence
  - generally, **8:10 et seq.**
  - burden of proof, **8:10, 8:13**
  - confidential or fiduciary relationships, **8:10, 8:11**
  - family relationships, **8:13**
  - financial condition of parties, **13:25**
  - natural disposition of property, **8:12, 8:13**
  - omitted heirs, **8:7**
  - partial invalidity, **8:10**
  - preparation of will, participant in, **8:12, 8:13**
- Witnesses
  - capacity of testator, **8:9**
  - execution, presumption of, **8:1**
- Words and phrases, **8:2**
- Writing requirement, **8:1**

## WIRETAPPING

**Intercepted Communications**  
(this index)

## WITNESSES

Admission of prior inconsistent statements, **26:23**  
 Adverse party, witness associated with, **13:15**  
 Alibi defenses, prior inconsistent statement cross-examination and, **26:16**  
 Anticipatory rehabilitation, **26:25**  
 Attorney as witness, **13:22**  
 Bribing witnesses, **13:13**  
 Completeness rule, admission of prior consistent statements under, **26:42**  
**Confrontation of Witnesses** (this index)  
 Conspirators's statements. See **Conspiracy** (this index)  
**Credibility of Witnesses** (this index)  
 Criminal law, presumptions and burden of proof, **5:45**  
**Cross-examination** (this index)  
 Custom and usage, **12:24**  
 Delayed confrontation approach, **26:12**  
 Direct confrontation approach, **26:11**  
 Dual role witnesses. See **Expert Witnesses** (this index)  
**Expert Witnesses** (this index)  
 Husband and wife, **13:24**  
 Identification statements, hearsay objections to. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
**Impeachment of Witnesses** (this index)  
**Informants** (this index)  
 Interrogatories, **13:15**  
 Jencks Act, **13:11**  
 Letters, presumption of delivery, **10:2**

## WITNESSES—Cont'd

**Missing Witness Inference** (this index)  
 Negligence  
   custom and usage, expert witnesses, **9:13**  
   industry codes and standards, expert witnesses, **9:11**  
   party unable to testify, **9:4**  
 Own witness, impeachment of affirmative harm requirement, **26:29**  
   surprise  
     generally, **26:28**  
     substantive use of impeachment evidence, **26:31**  
 Polygraph, witness coercion allegations, **58:78**  
 Pre-trial identification statements, hearsay objections to. See **Hearsay Rule** (this index)  
 Prior consistent statements  
   generally, **26:33 et seq., 26:41**  
   degree of consistency, **26:34**  
   Federal Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1)(B), **26:35**  
   motive theory, admission on generally, **26:37 et seq.**  
     pre-motive requirement, **26:39**  
     statements post one improper motive but prior to another, **26:39.50**  
     what constitutes, **26:38**  
     when motive arose, **26:40**  
 rebuttal theories of admission, **26:37 et seq.**  
 recent fabrication theory of admission  
   generally, **26:37 et seq.**  
   what constitutes, **26:38**  
   when influence occurred, **26:40**  
 rule of completeness, admission under, **26:42**



## INDEX

### WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Prior consistent statements
  - Cont'd
  - scope of admissibility, **26:34**
  - state variations codes, **26:35 et seq.**
- Prior statements, admissibility of
  - Hearsay Rule and Exceptions, **26:1**
- Privileges** (this index)
- Product liability, other accidents
  - generally, **12:17**
  - credibility of witnesses, **12:15**
- Propensity Inference** (this index)
- Rehabilitation, anticipatory, **26:25**
- Sandbagging, **26:20**
- Sexual offenses and behavior, witness credibility, **19:63 et seq.**
- Spouse as witness, **13:24**
- Surprise
  - generally, **26:28**
  - substantive use of evidence, **26:31**
- Surprise witnesses, **11:18**

### WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Tease and wait approach, **26:12**
- Threatening witnesses, **13:13**
- Wills, **8:1**

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- Expert damages testimony, **53:35**

### WORK-PRODUCT PROTECTION

- Expert witnesses
  - attorney-expert communications, **50:14**
  - drafts, **50:13**

### WORLD ECONOMIC EVENTS

- Judicial notice, **2:45 et seq.**

### WRITING REQUIREMENT

- Wills, **8:1**

### WRONGFUL DEATH

- Burden of proof, **9:2**
- Character evidence, **15:12**
- Common carriers, **9:40**
- Due care, presumption of, **9:4**
- Financial condition, **13:31**